HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
(Attn: G-3)

Subj: Command Chronology for period of 010001H to 282400H February 1971

Ref: (a) KCO P5750.1B
(b) FMFPACO 5750.5A
(c) DivO 5750.2D

Encl: 1st Reconnaissance Battalion Command Chronology February 1971

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), an
enclotted (1) is submitted.

B.E. TRAINOR
HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), F& F
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
010001H TO 282400H February 1971

PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING
PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Enclosure (1)
PART I
ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION
1st Reconnaissance Battalion

2. LOCATIONS
1-28 February 1971
1st Reconnaissance Battalion, Da Nang, RVN
Sub-Unit 1st Force Reconnaissance Company, Da Nang, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS
Executive Officer
Adjutant S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Supply Officer
Communications Officer
Motor Transport Officer
Battalion Surgeon

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USMC</th>
<th>OFF</th>
<th>ENL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>322</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USN</th>
<th>OFF</th>
<th>ENL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Maj H.C. COOPER 1-28 Feb 71
CWO-4 W.K. MAXIMIN 1-28 Feb 71
Cpl L.A. ROBERTS 1-28 Feb 71
Maj R.L. BUB 1-28 Feb 71
1stLt S.A. ZRENDA 1-28 Feb 71
1stLt W.H. PENNEY 20-28 Feb 71
1stLt D.S. SELLERS 1-10 Feb 71
1stLt R.C. MUNICK 10-26 Feb 71
1stLt J.P. MAHACEK 1-28 Feb 71
1stLt T.E. KEARNS 1-28 Feb 71
Lt J.H. PURCELL 1-28 Feb 71

5750
10 March 71

Enclosure (1)
The 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein) conducted normal patrolling operations in the areas of Elephant Valley, Sherwood Forest, Charlie Ridge, Leech Valley and the Que Son Mountains during the month of February 1971.

This unit continues to saturate the Que Son Mountains with patrols in direct support of the 5th Marine Regiment in operation "Imperial Lake". A total of 50 teams were deployed during the month with an average of 7 teams deployed at any given time. The results of this patrolling activity were 16 enemy KIA, 2 enemy KIA, 7 enemy WIA, 1 enemy WIA (P), 2 POW captured and 1 individual weapon captured. There were 2 USMC WIA (N).

This unit continues in direct support of the 1st Marines in operation "Upshur Stream" in the Charlie Ridge area. 15 teams were deployed during the month averaging 3 teams deployed at any given time. The results of this patrolling activity were 1 enemy KIA, 2 enemy KIA and 2 enemy WIA.

There were 10 teams deployed in the Leech Valley area this month, with 2 teams deployed at any given time. There were 2 contacts with unknown size enemy forces. 1 Quick Reaction force was utilized to exploit one of these contacts. The results of these contacts are unknown.

There were 14 teams deployed in the Sherwood Forest area during the month of February. 2 teams were deployed at any given time. This patrolling activity, as was the Leech Valley efforts, was in conjunction with the rocket belt security efforts of the 1st Marine Regiment. There were no significant sightings in the Sherwood Forest area.

The Elephant Valley area was covered by a total of 17 teams with at least 3 teams deployed at any given time. There were no significant sightings or contacts reported.

The 1st Reconnaissance Battalion divers conducted river searches in support of the 1st Marines. As a result of these river searches, 140mm rocket war heads were captured. In support of Operation Lam Son 719, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion divers conducted daily bridge security checks along highway 1 throughout the 1st Marine Division's area in search of underwater mines and explosives.

Enclosure (1)
PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

02, 03, 04 Feb 71 1st Engineer Battalion gave classes on (Land, Mine Warfare) at 1st Reconnaissance Battalion.

05 Feb 71 LtGen. D.J. Robertson, Commanding General, III MAF visited 1st Reconnaissance Battalion. He also visited Monkey Mountain to see Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program (RIP), class 3-71. He was accompanied by the Commanding Officer 1st Reconnaissance Battalion. While at Monkey Mountain General Robertson was met by the battalion N.C.O., and was given a briefing and observed some of the training RIP class 3-71 conducted.

19 Feb 71 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program (RIP) class 3-71 commenced.

26, 27 Feb 71 1st Engineer Battalion gave classes on (Land, Mine Warfare) at 1st Reconnaissance Battalion.

27 Feb 71 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program (RIP) class 3-71 terminated.

28 Feb 71 1st Engineer Battalion gave classes on (Land, Mine Warfare) at 1st Reconnaissance Battalion.
PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

A. Operation Orders and Patrol Debriefs: 01 February to 28 February 71

B. Situation Reports: 01 February to 28 February 71

C. Marine Reconnaissance Indocentration Program 3-71

D. Statistical Data Chart
1. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0061-71 dtd 301330H Jan 71
   W/ THIN MAN, A Co Patrol Report dtd 6 Feb 71

2. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0062-71 dtd 301345H Jan 71
   W/ NAIL BRUSH, Co A Patrol Report dtd 6 Feb 71

3. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0063-71 dtd 301315H Jan 71
   W/ WAGE EARNER, Co A Patrol Report dtd 6 Feb 71

4. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0064-71 dtd 011230H Feb 71 - CANCELLED

5. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0065-71 dtd 040945H Feb 71
   W/ MOVEABLE, Co B Patrol Debrief dtd 4 Jan 71

6. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0066-71 dtd 041015H Feb 71
   W/ DONNY BROOK, Co B Patrol Debrief dtd 4 Feb 71

7. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0067-71 dtd 011245H Feb 71
   W/ CAYANNE, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 6 Jan 71

8. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0068-71 dtd 011240H Feb 71
   W/ ICE BOUND, B Co Patrol Report dtd 6 Feb 71

9. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0069-71 dtd 041000H Feb 71
   W/ SWIFT SCOUT, Co A Patrol Report dtd 8 Feb 71

10. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0070-71 dtd 041015H Feb 71
    W/ CLAY PIPE, Co B Patrol Debrief dtd 7 Jan 71

11. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0071-71 dtd 041035H Feb 71
    W/ ACHILLES, A Co Patrol Report dtd 6 Feb 71

12. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0072-71 dtd 041055H Feb 71
    W/ SADDLE BAG, Co B Patrol Debrief dtd 9 Feb 71

13. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0073-71 dtd 081345H Feb 71
    W/ PRIME CUT, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 9 Feb 71

14. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0074-71 dtd 041120H Feb 71
    W/ STONE PIT, B Co Patrol Report dtd 6 Feb 71

15. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0075-71 dtd 081415H Feb 71
    W/ ROAD TEST, Co B Patrol Debrief dtd 9 Feb 71

16. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0076-71 dtd 081500H Feb 71
    W/ RUDDER, Co B Patrol Debrief dtd 10 Feb 71

17. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0076-71 dtd 081600H Feb 71
    No Debrief

(Continued)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Recon Bn OpO</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18.</td>
<td>1st Reconn Bn OpO 77-71</td>
<td>090930</td>
<td>W/ DONNY BROOK, Co B Patrol Debrief dtd 9 Feb 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.</td>
<td>1st Reconn Bn OpO 0078-71</td>
<td>091045</td>
<td>W/ NAIL BRUSH, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 6 Feb 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.</td>
<td>1st Reconn Bn OpO 0079-71</td>
<td>091110</td>
<td>W/ MOVABLE, Co B Patrol Debrief dtd 10 Feb 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.</td>
<td>1st Reconn Bn OpO 0080-71</td>
<td>091330</td>
<td>W/ CAYANNE, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 15 Feb 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.</td>
<td>1st Reconn Bn OpO 0081-71</td>
<td>091400</td>
<td>W/ ACHILLES, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 16 Feb 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.</td>
<td>1st Reconn Bn OpO 0082-71</td>
<td>091435</td>
<td>No Debrief - &quot;PPB&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.</td>
<td>1st Reconn Bn OpO 0083-71</td>
<td>101050</td>
<td>No Debrief - &quot;PPB&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.</td>
<td>1st Reconn Bn OpO 0086-71</td>
<td>101430</td>
<td>W/ ELF SKIN, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 11 Feb 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28.</td>
<td>1st Reconn Bn OpO 0087-71</td>
<td>101455</td>
<td>W/ ICE BOUND, Co A Patrol Report dtd 14 Feb 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29.</td>
<td>1st Reconn Bn OpO 0088-71</td>
<td>101530</td>
<td>W/ STONE PIT, Co A Patrol Report dtd 13 Feb 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.</td>
<td>1st Reconn Bn OpO 0089-71</td>
<td>111030</td>
<td>No Debrief</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.</td>
<td>1st Reconn Bn OpO 0090-71</td>
<td>111100</td>
<td>W/ TRAINING TEAMS 4-1 &amp; 4-2 Patrol Report dtd 8 Feb 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.</td>
<td>1st Reconn Bn OpO 0091-71</td>
<td>111315</td>
<td>No Debrief</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33.</td>
<td>1st Reconn Bn OpO 0092-71</td>
<td>200900</td>
<td>W/ LUNGA POINT, H&amp;S Co Patrol Report dtd 20 Feb 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34.</td>
<td>1st Reconn Bn OpO 0093-71</td>
<td>111410</td>
<td>No Debrief</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
35. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0094-71 dtd 111430H Feb 71
   W/ SWIFT SCOUT, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 16 Feb 71

36. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0095-71 dtd 131330H Feb 71
   W/ ROAD TEST, B Co Patrol Debrief dtd 16 Feb 71

37. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0096-71 dtd 120930H Feb 71
   W/ LIL ABNER, Force Det Patrol Debrief dtd 15 Feb 71

38. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0097-71 dtd 121015H Feb 71
   W/ PRIME CUT, A Co Patrol Debrief dtd 16 Feb 71

39. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0098-71 dtd 131015H Feb 71
   W/ DONNY BROOK, Co B Patrol Report dtd 14 Feb 71

40. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0099-71 dtd 131050H Feb 71
   W/ SADDLE BAG, Co B Patrol Debrief dtd 17 Feb 71

41. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0100-71 dtd 171000H Feb 71
   W/ RUDDER, B Co Patrol Report dtd 18 Feb 71

42. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0101-71 dtd 191100H Feb 71 - CANCELLED

43. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0101-71 dtd 211400H Feb 71 [sic]
   W/ WAGE EARNER, A Co Patrol Report dtd 19 Feb 71

44. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0102-71 dtd 061100H Mar 71 [sic]
   W/ ACHILLES, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 17 Feb 71

45. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0103-71 dtd 060800H Mar 71[sic]
   W/COSSACK, A Co Patrol Report dtd 15 Feb 71

46. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0104-71 dtd 061400H Mar 71 [sic]
   No Debrief - "PPB"

47. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0105-71 dtd 031400H Feb 71 [sic]
   W/ DONNY BROOK, Co B Patrol Debrief dtd 17 Feb 71

48. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0106-71 dtd 171500H Feb 71
   No Debrief - "PPB"

49. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0107-71 dtd 181400H Feb 71
   No Debrief - "PPB"

50. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0108-71 dtd 191500H Feb 71
   W/ CAYANNE, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 29 Feb 71

51. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0109-71 dtd 171015H Feb 71
   W/ SWIFT SCOUT, A Co Patrol Report dtd 26 Feb 71

(Continued)
52. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0110-71 dtd 180900H Feb 71
   W/ LIL ABNER, For Co Patrol Report dtd 22 Feb 71

53. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0111-71 dtd 190900H Feb 71 [sic]
   W/ COSSACK, Co A Patrol Report dtd 16 Feb 71

54. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0112-71 dtd 040900H Mar 71 [sic]
   W/ NAIL BRUSH, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 22 Feb 71

55. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0113 dtd 181000H Feb 71
   W/ ROAD TEST, C Co Patrol Report dtd 23 Feb 71

56. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0114-71 dtd 031700H Mar 71 [sic]
   W/ ICE BOUND, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 23 Feb 71

57. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0115-71 dtd 181400H Feb 71
   W/ CLAY PIPE & MINK COAT, H&S Co Patrol Report dtd 5 Mar 71

58. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0116-71 dtd 191000H Feb 71
   W/ DONNY BROOK, A Co Patrol Report dtd 23 Feb 71

59. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0117-71 dtd 061600H Mar 71 [sic]
   W/ MOOSE PEAK, A Co Patrol Report dtd 8 Mar 71

60. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0118-71 dtd 061100H Mar 71 [sic]
   W/ WAGE EARNER, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 6 Mar 71

61. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0119-71 dtd 061500H Mar 71 [sic]
   W/ ACHILLIES, A Co Patrol Report dtd 5 Mar 71

62. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0120-71 dtd 061600H Mar 71 [sic]
   W/ COSSACK, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 22 Feb 71

63. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0121-71 dtd 211200H Feb 71
   W/ GRIM REAPER, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 27 Feb 71

64. 1st Reconn Bn OpOrder 0122-71 dtd 220900H Feb 71
   No Debrief

65. 1st Reconn Bn OpOrder 0123-71 dtd 20900H Feb 71
   W/ NAIL BRUSH, A Co Patrol Report dtd 3 Mar 71

66. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0124-71 dtd 21100H Mar 71 [sic]
   W/ LIL ABNER, For Det Patrol Debrief dtd 3 Mar 71

67. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0125-71 dtd 071500H Mar 71 [sic]
   W/ SWIFT SCOUT, A Co Patrol Report dtd 26 Feb 71

(Continued)
68. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0126-71 dtd 051400H Mar 71 [sic]  
W/ STONE PIT, A Co Patrol Report dtd 27 Feb 71

69. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0127-71 dtd 041400H Mar 71 [sic]  
W/ COSSACK, A Co Patrol Report dtd 24 Feb 71

70. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0128-71 dtd 110000H Mar 71 [sic]  
W/ DONNY BROOK, Co B Patrol Debrief dtd 3 Mar 71

71. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0129-71 dtd 041000H Mar 71 [sic]  
W/ CAYANNE, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 29 Feb 71

72. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0130-71 dtd 200900H Mar 71  

73. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0131-71 dtd 260900H Feb 71  
W/ ROAD TEST, Co A Patrol Report dtd 8 Mar 71

74. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0132-71 dtd 261100H Feb 71  
W/ ICE BOUND, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 8 Mar 71

75. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0133-71 dtd 260800H Feb 71  
W/ COSSACK, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 27 Feb 71
Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheets 5640 III, IV
(b) 1stMarDivP 3500.4
(c) 1stMarDivP 3500.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivP 303330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Warning Order #0061-71

Call Sign: THIN HAN (ALPHA)

Situation:
1. See current OPSUM's
2. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
3. Attachments: NONE

Mission:
Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

Execution:
Depart on 31 Jan; insert haven (AT9746) (AT0046) (AT00433)
(AT004330) (AT0240) (AT0240) (AT9940) (AT9942) (AT9842) (AT9843) (AT9743)
TO CLOSE. Extract on 09 Feb within the same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

Admin/Logistics:
Reference (b) and verbal.

Comm/Electronics:
Primary Freq: 35.50 Alt: 37.60
Artillery: ALL FOGS WILL GO THROUGH
PONT BOY "P" 61.45
PONT BOY "K" 65.50
PONT BOY "T" 55.10
PONT BOY "FX" 55.10
PONT BOY "W" 60.85
DIG FLOWER "C" 44.20

Leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into CoM immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: SEGMENT

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div C-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USM
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-75, 1-7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 311001H/061344H FEB71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 232 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH 20-30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-6' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, THOINS, BOULDERS, AND THICK BRUSH, STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS, SAND, AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BLACK DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EASY AVERAGING 100-110 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ WAS HILL # 810 VIC BT002427 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELD LZ MEASURING 75X75 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED DIRT WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SW.

(3) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE DAY AND NIGHT. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 0-2000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 60-80 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH SEGMENT, OP WAS LOCATED VIC AT954129 AND HAD GOOD OBSERVATION OF 360 AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE WERE UTILIZED
12. DEBRIEFING'S COMMENT: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:
   LCPL RAMSDELL 2616141
   LCPL PARKS 2635046
   PFC WRIGHT 2680159
   LCPL FARIAN 2690369
   CPL CLAY 2826406
   HN CRIM 5895452
   O-INSERT LZ
   X-EXTRACT LZ
   PATROL ROUTE

98
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0062-71

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 III, IV
    (b) INDO P03000.4
    (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
    (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
    (e) Bn Warning Order #0062-71

Call Sign: WAIL BRUSH (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
    (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
    (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
   your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms
   infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets
   of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart on 31 Jan insert haven (AT9746) (IT0046) (IT00433)
   (IT005430) (IT0243) (IT0249) (AT9949) (AT9942) (AT9942) (AT9942) (AT9943)
   TO CLOSE. Extract on 09 Feb within the same haven. Coordinating instructions
   are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.50 Alt: 37.60
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
   FORT HOY "D" 61.45
   FORT HOY "K" 65.50
   FORT HOY "F" 55.10
   FORT HOY "P" 55.10
   FORT HOY "H" 60.85
   BIG FLOWER "C" 44.20

The leaders will ensure that no petrol runner draws or carries more than
three days of shackles shoots. Shackles shoots will be turned into Comm
immediately after debrief.

4C: L. BUD
By direction

Radio Relay: SEGMENT

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
NAG ONE SIX S-2

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

COPY NO 1 OF 6

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0079-71 0062-71
PATROL: NAIL BRUSH, CO "A" (PPE SEGMENT)
DEBRIEFER: LA PL MCDONALD
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
SHEETS 6640III, IV

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
061420H 0771

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAMMREES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT
   OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST
   AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 310855H/061344H FEB 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 159 HOURS WITH 1
   SIGHTING OF APPROX 20 CAVES, 1 BASE CAMP, AND 1 SIGHTING OF 3
   GRAVES AND NEG CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUP-
   PORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 011000H VIC AT988447 TEAM WAS MOVING NW ALONG
      A STREAMBED WHEN TEAM SIGHTED APPROX 20 CAVES OF VARIOUS SIZED
      ON EACH SIDE OF A DRAW. THE LARGEST CAVE MEASURED 40'LX50'WX60'
      DEEP AND COULD HOLD APPROX 20-30 PEOPLE. SMALLEST CAVE MEASURED
      APPROX 4'ILX3'WX4' DEEP AND COULD HOLD 2-3 PEOPLE. CAVES HAD NOT
      BEEN UTILIZED WITHIN THE LAST 2 MONTHS.

   011300H VIC AT987448 TEAM KEPT MOVING NW ALONG STREAMBED FOR
   APPROX 100 METERS WHEN TEAM CAME UPON 3 GRAVES, GRAVES WERE APPROX
   2' APART FROM EACH OTHER AND WERE APPROX 5'LX2.5'WX2.5' DEEP.
   GRAVES CONTAINED 3 MALE BODIES, CLOTHING COULD NOT BE IDENTIFIED
   BUT BODIES APPEARED TO BE WRAPPED UP IN PARACHUTES. 1 BODY HAD
   BEEN SHOT THROUGH THE HEAD, TEAM WAS UNABLE TO DETERMINE CAUSE OF
   DEATH OF THE OTHER 2. GRAVES WERE APPROX 1 MONTH OLD.

   021630H VIC AT978446 TEAM WAS MOVING S ON A TRAIL WHEN TEAM CAME
   UPON A BASE CAMP, CAMP CONSISTED OF 5 CAVES THE LARGEST BEING
   APPROX 6'LX10'WX4' DEEP WITH THE SMALLEST BEING APPROX 6'LX4'WX4'
   DEEP. THERE WERE ALSO NUMEROUS FOX HOLES THROUGHOUT THE BASE CAMP

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #10

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAA ONTAMINS T 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (6)
CONFIDENTIAL

CPL CORTESI
NAIL BRUSH, CO "A"
PATROL LEADER

AREA: FOX HOLES MEASURED APPROX 4' EX 2' WX 4' DEEP. TEAM ALSO FOUND NUMEROUS SANDINGS, SALMON AND TUNA FISH CANS WHICH APPEARED TO BE APPROX 1 DAY OLD THROUGHOUT THE AREA ALONG WITH 1 1 DAY OLD CAMPFIRE THREE SETS OF FRESH FOOTPRINTS AND 1 SET OF BARE FOOTPRINTS AND 1 HEAD-SITE IN THE BASE CAMT AREA. A STREAM AND A TRAIL RUN PARALLEL TO EACH OTHER THROUGH THE CENTER OF THE BASE CAMT WITH THE TRAIL BEING RECENTLY USED, TRAIL AND STREAM RUN SE TO NW THROUGH THE AREA.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH A 10'-30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 2'-6' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELE GRASS, BOULDER, THOINS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDER, ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE PONDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL; GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED AND ORANGE DIRT AND SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT986456 WAS A GOOD ONE HELI ZONE MEASURING 90X65 METERS AND CONSISTING OF SMALL SCRUB WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NW. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT975448 WAS A GOOD MULT HELI ZONE MEASURING 100X150 METERS AND CONSISTING OF SMALL SCRUB WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE N.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN AREA COVERED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOGGY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT AND DAY. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1,000'. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH SERVIVIT AND WARGALOS. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN THE AREA COVERED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAMS SHOULD TAKE FLASHLIGHTS SO AS TO BE PREPARED TO CHECK OUT CAVES IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEVERS COMMENT: NONE

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

CPL CORTESI
NAIL BRUSH, CO "A"
PATROL LEADER

DECLASSIFIED
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL CORTESI 2569743
LCPL WEIRMAN 2611142
LCPL STROMDAHL 2533163
PFC GREEN 2650446
LCPL KRATOSCHVIL 2599138
LCPL COOPER 2603382
HM3 DEFRANCIS B867239

CP GROUP SEGMENT

LT YOPP 0112468
SGT DOAN 2607117
CPL GRACE 2562161

AT +97
HILL #610
DECLASSIFIED

71-115

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam
301315H Jan 71

Ref: (a) Nha Trang, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 III, IV
(b) 1st Recon Div P3800.4
(c) 1st Recon Div P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Recon Div P00330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #0063-71

Call Sign: WAGB MARKER (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current IMPSUN's
(b) See current ORPUN's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart on 31 Jan; insert haven (AT9746) (HT0046) (HT00433) (HT005430) (HT0243) (HT0240) (AT9940) (AT9942) (AT9842) (AT9843) (AT9743)

TO CLOSE, Extract on 09 Feb within the same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.50 Alt: 37.60

Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH

POLY BOY "P" 61.45
POLY BOY "K" 65.50
POLY BOY "T" 55.10
POLY BOY "MX" 55.10
POLY BOY "M" 60.86
THE FLOWER "C" 44.20

Radio Relay: SEGMENT

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

1ST RECON BN SQG FILES

COPY NO. 1 OF 6
OPERATION ORDER: O663-71
PATROL: WAGE VAMS CC A7 (PFB SEGMENT)
DEBRIEFER: LCPL. NATIONAL
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AAR 17014
SHEET 6640 III, IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 INF
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 2 CLAYMOR

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT
   OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR
   ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 310956H/061344H FEB 1971

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAYS

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 232 HOURS WITH
   NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT
   UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACT WAS BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 3-5' CANOPY
      AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 2-3' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, THORNS,
      ELEPHANT GRASS, BAMBOO, AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED
      OF SMALL ROCKS AND WERE PERMEABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND
      AND WAS ACONINE. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT.
      MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS
      PER HOUR.

   (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC BT014416 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO
      LZ MEASURING 15X60 METERS CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES WITH THE
      BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC BT014415 WAS
      A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 10X60 METERS CONSISTING OF 4-6'
      ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SE.

   (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN PATROL AREA.
      WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOGGY DURING THE NIGHT AND EARLY
      MORNING. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 600'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE
      DURING THE PATROL WAS 60-75 DEGREES.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER SIX
MONTHS, IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (7)
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITHIN SEGMENT. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN PATROL AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. DEFEATER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

   SGT REDDING  2476361
   LCPL BROWN   2598650
   LCPL CROSS   2451487
   PFC DANIEL   2656434
   LCPL HASCO   2633573
   LCPL RAMIREZ 2541661

0-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ
---PATROL ROUTE

DECLASSIFIED
Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 IV
    (b) Rcn P03000.4
    (c) 1stMarDiv P03000.8 (Intelligence SOP)
    (d) 1stMarDiv P03350.12 (Rules of engagement)
    (e) Brn War Warning Order #0064-4

Call Sign: ROAD TEST (BRAVO)

1. Situation:
    (a) The current DIVISION
    (b) Set current OPNAV & PIR'S
    (c) Attachment 1, Base

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart on 31 Jan. insert haven UL(AT566) LR(AT563). Extract on 03 Feb within the same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics:

   Primary Freq: 39.80 Net: 40.4
   Artillery: ALL FH'S WILL GO THROUGH
   DIG TUNNEL "A" 40.10
   TRA TIME "C" 20
   TRA TIME "L" 55
   TRA TIME "AX" 55

To leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of sackage sheets. Sackage sheets will be turned in comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD TANGO

R L BUBL By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Rcn S-3 (2)
MG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

1st RECON BN SEC FILESDOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40
OPERATION ORDER #0065-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
040945H FEB 71

Ref: (a) Map(s) Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
(b) DnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) DnWarningO #0065-71

Call Sign: NOVALE

1. Situation:
   (a) See current INTSUN’S
   (b) See current OPSEIUN’S & PIR’S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 1-0-1 on 01 FEB; insert haven UL (AT8171) LR (AT8466). Extract on 04 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics:
   Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
   Artillery: ALL FM’S WILL GO THROUGH
   10 ROSE FLOWER "A" 37.10
   1270 SEA TIME "C" 64.0
   65 SEA TIME "AX" 55.55

   Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles. Shackles sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: TANGO

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

1st Recon BN S&G Files
137771
137771

(1) CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORM
(1) DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER
(2) 6 MONTHS ON NAVINST 5500.4A

DECLASSIFIED
PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. SIZE: 5 EN 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INfiltrATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 010643H/040810H JAN 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 TUNNEL AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 011555H VIC AT839704 TEAM WAS MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL WHEN TEAM SIGHTED 1 TUNNEL APPROX 1' OFF THE TRAIL ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE TRAIL. TUNNEL MOUTH MEASURED APPROX 2' IN DIAMETER AND WENT DOWN APPROX 15' AT A 75 Degree ANGLE. THE TUNNEL CONSISTED OF 1 ROOM MEASURING APPROX 5'x15'x6' AND COULD HOLD APPROX 10-12 PEOPLE WITH GEAR. TUNNEL HAD NOT BEEN USED FOR APPROX 2 MONTHS.

   B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 30' - 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8' - 10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, LILY GRASS, BOULDERS, THICKS, BUSHES, AND BAMBOO. ST EARTH CONSISTED OF ROCKS, BOULDERS AND SAND AND WET IN FOLDALE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BLACK SAND AND CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75 METERS PER HOUR.

   (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT847705 WAS A POOR TWO WHEEL SETDOWN ZONE WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE WEST. EXTRACT

Page 1 of 2 PAGES
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
L&W OPM.VINN 5509.40
ENCLOSURE (1)
LZ VIC at 839695 was a good multi bird zone measuring 100x200 meters and consisting of 3' tall grass with the best approach being from the W.

3) Trail information: A trail, 2' wide, running E to W from VIC at 836702 to VIC at 833703 was not recently used. A trail, 3' wide, running NW to SE from VIC at 833703 to VIC at 834700 was recently used. A trail, 4' wide, running NW to SE from VIC at 834700 to VIC at 834696 was recently used.

4) Weather information: Weather during the patrol was clear with negative rainfall. Cloud coverage averaged 2000'. Average temperature was 70 degrees.

7) Communications and observation posts: Comm within the patrol was good with Warcloud and Tango. There were no outstanding OP's in the area covered.

8) Results of encounter with the enemy: N/A

9) Condition of the patrol: Good

10) Conclusions and recommendations: None

11) Effectiveness of supporting arms: N/A

12) Deviation comments: Team was inserted outside their haven.

13) Patrol members: At

CPL Collins 2500238
LCPL Davis 2491344
LCPL Coglione 2511493
LCPL Palmer 2528665
CPL Upshaw 260303
HN Butrin 457143

X-insert
O-extract

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE #1
OPERATION ORDER 

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV
(b) Div P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv O P300.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv O P00330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) O11NavNam O "0066-71"

Call Sign: DONNY HOOK

1. Situation:
(a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 01 FEB; insert haven (AT9043) (AT9043) (AT9023) (AT9239) (AT9239) (AT9043) (AT9043)
(AT880439) (AT880439) (AT9116). Extract on 08 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics:
(a) Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics:
(a) Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RYDER PONY DOY "F" 55.40
AYDER PONY DOY "F" 55.10
ROSS PONY DOY "K" 65.50

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: SLATE CREEK

Distribution:
CO, 1stMar Div 02 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
OPERATION ORDER: 0066-71
PATROL: DONNY BROOK, CO "B"
DEBRIEFER: LT WELLMAN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014,
SHEETS 6640 III, IV

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVES,
   MENT OR ARMS INfiltrATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST
   AN/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 011015H/040830H FEB 1971

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94 HOURS WITH 1
   SIGHTING OF 2 ENEMY AND 1 SIGHTING OF 3 CAVES AND 1 INCIDENT OF
   HEARING NOISES AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM WAS
   INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING
   ARMS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 011705H VIC AT 905402 TEAM WAS IN UP WHEN TEAM
      SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA MOVING NORTH ON A TRAIL. ENEMY HAD COME OUT
      OF A VILLAGE VIC AT 905396 AND APPEARED TO BE HEADING TOWARDS
      THE HIGHLANDS VIC AT 905439. TEAM WAS OBSERVING ENEMY AND EXPECTED
      Them TO GAIN UP TOWARD THEIR POSITION, BUT THEN LOST SIGHT OF THE
      ENEMY. TEAM SUSPECTS ENEMY WENT TO CAVE VIC AT 905403. ENEMY
      WORE BLACK SWORDS AND TROUSERS. SQL HEAD JAM WAS OBSERVED. EN
      WAS CARRYING A SMALL PACK AND OTHER MEN CARRYING AK-47 RIFLES.

   020610H VIC AT 905402 TEAM SIGHTED 3 CAVES VIC AT 905413, 905405,
   AND 903403. EACH CAVE HAS ENTRANCE MEASURING 4'X2'X3 W. CAVES
   WERE OBSERVED BY 75038. CAVE VIC AT 905405 WAS WHAT SEEMS TO BE
   3 ENTRANCES AND A TRAIL LEADING UP TO IT.

   021315H VIC AT 903417 TEAM HEARD NUMEROUS NOISES COMING FROM VIC
   AT 9053417. FROM THIS TIME UNTIL 2200H ON THE 3RD TEAM HEARD

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #6

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAN 08/21/1971 550C1.40
INCLUSION (2)

DECLASSIFIED
HAMMERING, RADIOS (CIVILIAN MUSIC), AND VOICES AROUND THIS GENERAL AREA. TEAM FEELS IT WAS AT ONE TIME WITHIN 100 METERS OF THE NOISES. WHEN MOVING TO CHECK OUT AREA, THE TEAM WAS IN A NEG COMM SITUATION. BY THE TIME TEAM MOVED TO ESTABLISH COMM TEAM HAD LOST TRACK OF NOISES AND BEGAN LOOKING FOR EXTRACT LZ.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT, STEEP AND ROLLING WITH A 10'-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6'-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, LILY GRASS, BOULDERS, THICKS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE ROCKY. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH/LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN AND RED SAND AND CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT 98408 WAS A POOR ONE HELO ZONE DROPPED OFF TAIL AND CONSISTING OF VINES AND BUSHES WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 89424 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 40X50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF SHRUBS AND VINES WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SW.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: NO NEW TRAILS IN AREA.


7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH EXCEPTIONS WHEN IN DRAWS. OP VIC AT 90614 HAS GOOD COVERAGE AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE. OP VIC AT 90615 HAS GOOD COVERAGE E AND S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE. OP VIC AT 902419 HAS GOOD COVERAGE N AND E AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: SEEMS TO BE A LOT OF ACTIVITY IN GRID AT 9039 ON THE BORDER AND OUTSIDE OUR HAVEN. PL SUGGESTS THAT FUTURE PATROLS BE OPERATED DOWN LOWER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

ENCLOSURE (3)
CONFIDENTIAL

PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL LARSON 2531024
PFC WHITE 2684722
LCPL LAWSON 2531024
LCPL OGBORN 2604020
LT GONZALES B740368
LCPL BLESSMAN 2630333
PFC BLAIR 2619262
LCPL JOHNSON 2612174

O = INSERT LZ
Y = EXTRACT LZ
+ = CAVE

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #6

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0067-71

Ref: (a) Naps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 IV, 6540 I
(b) Bn O F03000-4
(c) 1stMarDivF P3800-1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivF P03330-2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) En Warrning Order #0067-71

Call Sign: CAYUCHE (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart on 03 Feb; insert haven UL(ZC1751) LR(ZC2157).

Extract on 06 Feb within the same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
Artillery: ALL F15'S WILL GO THROUGH
TEA TIME "A" 55.50
TEL. TIME "LX" 55.50

In leaders will ensuring that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles. Shackles will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD ROMEO

R. L. SUB
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Reccon S-3
TAG ONE SIX S-2

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPHAVINST 5500.40

COPY NO. 1 OF 6
OPERATION ORDER: 0607-71
PATROL: CAYANNE, CO "A"
DEBRIEFER: LCPL MACDONALD
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 E7014
SHRFT 65401

1ST RECON EN
DA NANG, RVN
060850H JAN71

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF & EN.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP.: 2 PRC-25
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP.: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMOR, 2 LAW.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 030820H/060815H FEB71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPTIC: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 11/4 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 DOWNED CH-46 HELICOPER AND NO CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 030915H VIC ZC200604, TEAM WAS MOVING E TO W BREAKING BRUSH WHEN TEAM CAME UPON 1 DOWNED CH-46 HELICOPTER. NOSE OF HELO WAS POINTING SE, HELO WAS ON A HILLSIDEL AND COMPLETELY BURIED BEYOND RECOGNITION. TEAM SIGHTED NO USEABLE EQUIPMENT AND NEGATIVE BODIES. DEBS WERE SCATTERED UP TO A 100 METER RADIUS. HELO APPEARED TO BE APPROX 3 MONTHS OLD.

   B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 20'-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6'-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, LILAC GRASS, BOULDERS, TUMPS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, BOULDERS AND SAND AND WERE BANDYABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LAWSIDE (N) AND WAS NOT SALEABLE. OR AND 3 MIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT AND RED CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR.

   (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC ZC201601 WAS A FAIR TWO WHEEL ZONE CONSISTING OF 1' HIGH SCRUB AND GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NE. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC200580 WAS A GOOD ONE HELD.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #6

DECLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
ENCLOSURE 5500.40
CONFIDENTIAL

LT DILLINGHAM
OCYANNE, CO "A"
PATROL LEADER

ZONE MEASURING 400x60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF HARD PACK MUD WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 2' WIDE, RUNNING E TO W FROM VIC ZC200603 TO VIC ZC186599 WAS WELL USED BUT NOT RECENTLY. A TRAIL, 1' WIDE RUNNING N TO S FROM VIC ZC198590 TO VIC ZC198582 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL, 1' WIDE, RUNNING N TO S FROM VIC ZC192595 TO VIC ZC194586 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR AND FOGGY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2,000'. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 75 DEGREES.

7. COMM AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH RADIO. COMM WAS GOOD IN HIGHLANDS AND POOR IN LOWLANDS. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING PATROLS IN THE PATROL AREA COVERED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NEG EN ACTIVITY IN PATROL AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS

| LT DILLINGHAM 0110308 | ZC 17 |
| LT PHARRIS 01182992 |
| LCPL PULAYA 2400530 |
| LCPL BATT 2580718 |
| LCPL SEXTON 7642964 |
| LCPL STRINGER 2628099 |

O-INSET:
X-EXTRACT

ZC 59

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS

PAT OPNAVINST 5500.40

ENCLOSURE (4)
OPERATION ORDER #0058-71

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640.4
(b) BN0 PO3000.4A
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.16 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BN Warning Order #0062-71

Call Sign: ICE BOUND (BRavo)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms
infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets
of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart on 03 Feb; insert haven UL(AT8266) LR(AT8563).
   Extract on 06 Feb within the same haven. Coordinating instructions
   are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
   Artillery: ALL PN'S WILL GO THROUGH
   BIG FLOWER "A" 37.10
   TEL TIME "C" 64.20
   TEL TIME "A" 55.50
   TEL TIME "AX" 55.50

   Leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm
immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD TANGO

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
BN Div 0-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL/HOFRON
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS ONNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
OPMATION ORDER: 0068-71
PATROL: ICE ROUND, "B" CO
DEBRIEFER: PVT BELL
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
SHA_T(S) 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 E/L
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: None
   C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 FHC-25, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/WVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INfiltrATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 030810H/060823H FEB 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTING OF THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 30' TO 40' CANTOY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES, ELEVEN GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSH AND A BOC. STREAMS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE PONDABLE. WINTER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED SAND AND CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PARCEL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGE 150 METERS PER HOUR.
   (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT 839659 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 500x100 METERS AND CONSISTING OF HARD PACK CLAY WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NE. EXTRACT LZ WAS AN EXCELLENT MULTI HELO ZONE MEASURING 200x300 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 2' GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NE.
   (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAIL IN THE AREA.
   (4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOOGY AND RAINY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT AND DURING THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGE 5000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE
PATROL 70 DEGREES.

7. COMINT/OC: COM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH TANGO. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN THE AREA COVERED.

9. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

10. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

11. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SGT CUMMINGS</td>
<td>2214929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL WELCH</td>
<td>2556090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL GARDER</td>
<td>2617090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TFC LAMBERTO</td>
<td>2676087</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL CORBELL</td>
<td>2627331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL MATHESON</td>
<td>2526136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL BISSING</td>
<td>2360897</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0 = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ
OPERATION ORDER #0069-71

Ref: (a) Kep, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 IV, 6641 III
(b) BN 0-03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivG P3000.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivG P003530.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BN Warning Order #0069-71

Call Sign: SWIFT SCOUT (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUN'S
   (b) See current OBSUM'S & PIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/INVA troop movement or arms infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart on 05 Feb; insert haven U.L (AT6174) LR (AT6471). Extract on 06 Feb within the same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.60 Alt: 40.40
   Artillery: ALL FI'S WILL GO THROUGH
   BIG FLOWER "A" 37.10
   TIA TIME "C" 64.20
   TIA TIME "L" 59.55

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles shots. Shackles shots will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
NAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

Radio R/F: SHIP CON on SEC FILIS

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0069-71
PATROL: SWIFT SCOUT, CO "A"
DEBRIEFER: LCPL MCDONALD
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
SCALE(S) 664.1 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 EML, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT
   OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST
   AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 050917H/080824H FEB 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71 HOURS WITH 1
   SIGHTING OF 3 ENEMY, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 PIPELINE AND 1 SIGHTING OF
   A SEWER AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT
   UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 051035H VIC AT 844734 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH
      MOVING S WHEN TAIL AND MAN SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA APPROX 300 METERS N
      OF TEAM POSITION MOVING NE, ENEMY WORE BLACK PJ'S AND EACH HAD
      A RIFLE, TEAM WAS UNABLE TO DETERMINE TYPE OF RIFLE DUE TO
      DISTANCE, NEG PACKS OBSERVED BY THE TEAM, NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE
      TO ENEMY OUT OF TEAM'S VIEW.

   051110H VIC AT 837725 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH MOVING N WHEN TEAM
   CAKE UPON 1 GALVANIZED STEEL PIPE, PIPE MEASURED 2" IN DIAMETER
   AND RAN NW TO SE, TEAM FOLLOWED PIPE FOR APPROX 300 METERS TO
   THE NW WHERE THE PIPE LED INTO A SEWER, TEAM NOTED VARIOUS HOLES
   IN THE LENGTH OF PIPE THEY FOLLOWED, PIPE APPEARED TO BE 2-3
   YEARS OLD.

   051300H VIC AT 844724 TEAM WAS FOLLOWING LENGTH OF PIPE WHEN TEAM
   CAKE UPON 1 SEWER, SEWER WAS SQUARE IN SHAPE AND MADE OF CEMENT.
   SEWER MEASURED 3'LX3'WX2' DEEP AND WAS FILLED WITH RAINWATER.
   SEWER ALSO HAD A COVER MADE OF CEMENT, APPEARED TO BE 2-3 YEARS
   OLD.

PAGE 1 OF 5 PAGES

PIT RPT #16

DECLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)
B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH A 25'-30' CANYON AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8'-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELE GRASS, BOULDERS, THOMS, BUSHED AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS ConsISTED OF ROCKS, BOULDERS AND SAND AND WERE FORMABLE IN PARTS. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN AND RED DIRT, SAND AND CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EASY TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75-200 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT 636723 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 60X60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 8' GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 637732 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 40X40 METERS AND CONSISTING OF ELE GRASS AND SMALL SHRUB WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE EAST.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN PATROL AREA.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOGGY AND RAINY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT AND DAY. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1,000'. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70 DEGREES.

7. COMM AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH TANGO. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING 01'S IN THE AREA COVERED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL THINKS EN ACTIVITY IS IN NE CORNER OF LEVENT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS: AT 73

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGE

PTL RPT #16

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5560.40

ENCLOSURE (1)
OPERATION ORDER #0070-71

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 IV  
     (b) Map FO3000.4  
     (c) 1stMarDivP 38000.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
     (d) 1stMarDivP 003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
     (e) Bn Warning Order #0070-71

Call Sign: CLAYPIPE (BRAVO)

1. Situation:  
   (a) See current INTSUMS  
   (b) See current PIR'S & PIR'S  
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart on 04 Feb; insert haven UL(AT8171) LR(AT8468). Extract on 07 Feb within the same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40  
   Artillery: ALL F/N'S WILL GO THROUGH  
   BTA FLATTON "A" 37.10  
   BTA FLATTON "C" 64.20  
   BTA FLATTON "AX" 55.50

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles shoots. Shackles shoots will be turned into Com immediately after debrief.

Radio: RED BIBY WAR CLOUD TANGO

Distribution:  
Co, 11thMar  
DIV G-2  
Recon S-3  
MG ONE SIX S-2

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam
041015H Feb 71
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 AM
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
   C. CANNON AND OBSERVATION EQUIP.: 2 M-79, 1 M-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 35MM CAMARA

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR DESIGNATED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP
   MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFECTION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST
   AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 040805H/070941H FEB 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH
   NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM
   DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED
   BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 50'-60'
   CANYON AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10'-15' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES,
   ELI GRASS, BOULDERS, TIMBER, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STEEP SLOPES
   CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WERE TOO STEEP. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH
   GROUND AND WAS SLIGHTLY. GROUND SILT CONSISTED OF 3 FT BROWN
   DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50-200 METERS
   PER HOUR.

   (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT82704 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO
   ZONE MEASURING 30X40 METERS AND CONSISTING OF A BIODETH AREA.
   EXTRACT LZ VIC AT840689 WAS A CLEAR HELI LZ MEASURING 60X60
   METERS AND CONSISTING OF SLIGHTLY GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO BOTH
   LZ'S WAS FROM THE EAST.
(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN PATROL AREA.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT AND EVENING. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 3,000'. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 65-75 DEGREES. THE WEATHER MADE OBSERVATION HARD (CONSTANT RAIN).

7. COMM AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH "TANGO". THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN PATROL AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

- SGT PARRAMORE 2345656
- CPL CORCORAN 2532761
- CPL MOSES 2477590
- LCPL PEREZ 2582609
- LCPL VATTUONE 2592527
- LCPL SISNEY 2522959
- LCPL AGUILAR 2574923

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ
= PATROL ROUTE

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PATROL NIT # 14

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS, IAW CINCPACINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)
Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Shots 6640 III, IV
(b) BN0 PO3000.4
(c) 1stNavDiv FJ800.4 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stNavDiv PO0330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BN Warning Ord #0071-71

Call Sign: ACHILLES (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INJSUM'S
   (b) See current OJSUM'S & PIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/INA troop movement or arms infiltration and to be prepared to call air/arty and adjust on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart on 03 Feb; insert haven (AT9746) (BT0046) (BT000433) (BT005430) (BT0245) (BT0240) (AT9940) (AT9942) (AT9842) (AT9843) (AT9743). TO CLOSE, Extract on 06 Feb within the same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.50 Alt: 37.60
   Artillery: ALL FH'S WILL GO THROUGH
   PONY BOY "D" 61.45
   PONY BOY "K" 65.50
   PONY BOY "F" 55.10
   PONY BOY "FX" 55.10
   BIG FLOWER "C" 44.20

Tu leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle shoots. Shackles shoots will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
HAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
1ST RECON EN
DA NANG, RVN
061800H FEB 71

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
SHEET(S) 6640 III & 6640 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMPL. AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 SNIPER RIFLE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED CHAIN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT
   OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND
   ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 030935Z/061040H FEB 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH 1
   SIGHTING OF BOOFPINTS ON A TRAIL AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE
   ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED
   BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: 051030H VIC BT016405 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTH ALONG
      STREAM WHEN THEY SIGHTED A SET OF BOOFPINTS HEADING SOUTH. PRINTS
      WERE APPROXIMATELY 2+ HOURS OLD AND TEAM LOST TRACK OF THEM IN STREAMBED.

   B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH
      A NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8' TO 10' HIGH CONSISTING
      OF BOULDERS, TREES, AND BUSHES. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCK,
      BOULDERS AND SAND. WATER WASH IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS
      FORDABLE. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD ORANGE SAND. MOVEMENT
      WITHIN THIS PATROL WAS DIFFICULT TO EASILY AVERAGING 50-200 METERS
      PER HOUR.

      (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC BT012414 WAS A GOOD ONE
      HELO ZONE MEASURING 40x50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 3-7' BRUSH WITH
      THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC BT018405 WAS A
      GOOD MULTI HELO ZONE MEASURING 100x30 METERS WITH THE BEST APPROACH
      BEING FROM THE W.


PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS, IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (8)
(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN AREA.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOGGY AND RAINY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT, DAY, MORNING AND EVENING. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 0-200'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 65-70 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS POOR WITH HAB CLOUD, DUE TO WEATHER. OF VICE BTO15405 HAS GOOD COVERAGE 360 AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL BALLJET
LCPL HOWARD  2591162
LCPL BREWER  2591311
LCPL FOX  2626127
PFC FEHMAF  2668008
LCPL KUMBLE  2619102
SGT SHEARS  2418111

0=INSERT LZ
X=EXTRACT LZ

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #1

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (8)
OPERATION ORDER #0072-71

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 III, IV
(b) BN0 P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P00330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BN Warning Order #0072-71

Call Sign: SADDLE BAG (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current CHUM'S & FIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Executions: Depart on 05 Feb; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9539) (AT9439) (AT9437) (AT9237) (AT9039) (AT8939) (AT880434) (AT660438) (AT9146) to CLOSE. Extract on 06 Feb within the same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80 Artillery: ALL FH'S WILL GO THROUGH PONY BOY "D" 61.45 PONY BOY "K" 65.50 PONY BOY "F" 55.10 PONY BOY "PX" 55.10

Tu leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS OPA/AVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL
1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
091330H FEB 71

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUI: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT
   OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST
   AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 050956H/091132H FEB 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97.5 HOURS WITH
   NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID
   NOT UTILIZE SURFACING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY
   HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH
     NEGATIVE GANGLY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 7'-8' HIGH CONSISTING OF
     ELE GRASS AND BUSHES. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS
     AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS
     SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN GRAVEL AND CLAY.
     MOVEMENT WITHIN THE TERRAIN WAS EASY AVERAGING 400 METERS PER HOUR.

   (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT934422 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO
     ZONE MEASURING 40X60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF SMALL BRUSH AND ELE
     GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC
     AT936446 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO ZONE MEASURING 80X100 AND CONSISTING
     OF 1' ELE GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE WEST.

   (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE, RUNNING N TO S FROM VIC
     AT936426 TO VIC AT935455 WAS RECENTLY USED.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT 20

DECLASSIFIED
DOWNGRD TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OMAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)
(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: Weather during the patrol was rainy with rainfall during the night and day. Cloud coverage averaged 2,000'. Average temperature during the patrol was 50 degrees.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: Comm within the patrol was good with Slate Creek. There were numerous OP's in patrol area.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE ENEMY: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DETAILS: COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL PHILLIPS
CPL OSWALD
LCPL LINDEMAN
LCPL TURPIN
LCPL DELISI
PFC MARSHALL
PFC ANDERSON

X-INSERT
O-EXTRACT

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNLOAD TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS

IAW CINCPACINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0073-71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 65H0 I
(b) 1stMar P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) OpWarmingO #0073-71

Call Sign: PRIME CUT

1. Situation:
   (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OSM's & FM's
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 FEB; insert haven UL (ZC1761) LR (ZC2157). Extract on 09 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH 65 TDA TITLE "AZ" 55.50

TM leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "R"

Distribution:
  CO, 1stMar (1)
  Div G-2 (1)
  Recon S-3 (2)
  MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

Copy No. 1 of 6

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0073-71
PATROL: PRIME CUT, CO "A"
DEBRIEFER: LCPL MCDONALD
MTS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
SHOTS 66/4 II & IV

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 1 PRO-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORSES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVIN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT
   OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST
   AIR/LAND ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 060315H/090859Z FEB 71

4. ROUTE: SELECT ATTACHED OVERLAYS

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH 1
   SIGHTING OF APPROX 9 CAVES AND THE RECOVERY OF 1 M-16 RIFLE
   AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE
   SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 061520H VIC ZC198598 TEAM WAS APPROACHING A TRAIL,
      MOVING SOUTH WHEN TEAM FOUND 1 M-16 RIFLE. RIFLE SER #551611.
      RIFLE APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN LEFT IN PLACED AND HAD NOT BEEN
      TAMPERED WITH. RIFLE WAS FOUND TO BELONG TO A TEAM MEMBER FROM
      TEAM PRIME CUT DURING AN EMERGENCY SITE EXTRACTION. RIFLE WAS
      TURNED OVER TO 1ST RECON BN ARMY.

   071210H VIC ZC071210 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTH ON A TRAIL WHEN TEAM
   SIGHTED APPROX 9 CAVES IN A HILLSIDE. THE LARGEST CAVE MEASURED
   APPROX 9'WX4'HX25' DEEP AND THE SMALLEST CAVE MEASURED APPROX
   2'WX3'HX6' DEEP. CAVES HAD NOT BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 6 WEEKS.
   UPON SEARCHING CAVES TEAM FOUND VARIOUS SMALL PIECES OF PAPER WITH
   COLUMNS OF FIGURES WRITTEN ON THEM. PAPERS ARE BEING FORWARDED TO
   ITT FOR READING.

   B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 40'-50' CANOPY

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
ITL RPT #19

DECLASSIFIED
AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5'-8' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELE GRASS, BOULDERS, THICKS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FLOODABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SCPT BLACK DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC ZO200580 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 50'X90' AND CONSISTING OF HARD TACKED DIRT WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SOUTH. EXTRACT LZ SAME AS INSERT LZ.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN THE PATROL AREA.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOGGY AND RAINY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT, DAY, MORNING AND EVENING. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 700'. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70 DEGREES.

7. COMM AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH N/MCG. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN PATROL AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| SGT  | BINGENHEIMER | 2115060 |
| SGT  | WALKER       | 2175893 |
| CPL  | JOHNIVAN     | 2615094 |
| LCPL | HADDEN       | 2594334 |
| LCPL | GODREY       | 2573505 |
| HN   | SMILEY       | 2767825 |

X-EXTRACT
0-INSERT

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL HIT 7/19

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
I/AW CPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)
Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 III, IV
(b) BnO PO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO PO03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #0074-71

Call Sign: STONE FIT (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current IHTSUM'S
    (b) See current OISUM'S / FIR'S
    (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movements or arms infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart on 02 Feb; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9539) (AT9439) (AT9437) (AT9237) (AT9039) (AT9043) (AT89043) (AT88043) (AT9146) TO CLOSE. Extract on 05 Feb within the same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
   PONY BOY "D" 61.45
   PONY BOY "K" 65.50
   PONY BOY "P" 55.10
   PONY BOY "PX" 55.10

All leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Com immediately after debrief.

Radio:

Distribution:
00, 11thMar
DIV G-2
Rooom S-3
MG ONE SIX S-2

Confidential
Copy No / of 6

Downgraded to Unclass After 6 Months

DECLASSIFIED
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
A. COMPOSITION: 6 E/L
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENT: NONE
C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50
D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORSES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INfiltrATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 020600H/051030H FEB 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSE: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74½ HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF BASE CAMP, ONE BOOBY TRAP, AND ONE GRAVE WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY WALKOFF OF HILL #510 AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 041540H VIC AT922402 TEAM WAS WALKING ON TRAIL E TO W WHEN TEAM MEMBER SIGHTED GREEN SMOKE WARNING DEVICE. BOTTOM OF SMOKE HAD ROUGH EDGE. TEAM MOVED LEAVES FROM AROUND SMOKE. TEAM OBSERVED INCENSE HANG ACROSS TRAIL AND TIED TO PIN OF SMOKE DEVICE. OTHER END OF INCENSE WAS TIED TO TREE. SMOKE APPEARED TO BE APPROX 3-4 MONTHS OLD AND IS TYPE TAKEN ON PATROL.

041540H VIC AT922404 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH WHEN TEAM SIGHTED ONE BASE CAMP/CAVE COMPLEX MEASURING 300X300 METERS CONSISTING OF NUMEROUS CAVES. TEAM FOUND DOCUMENTS WFT CAMP FIRE. TEAM OBSERVED FISH CANS AND A FEW PIECES OF CLOTHING LYING IN AREA. STREAM RUNNING THRU CAMP FROM E TO W. CAVES MEASURED 4X3X4 AND THE CAMP COULD HOLD APPROX 20-25 MEN. BASE CAMP COULD NOT BE OBSERVED BY AIR.

041620H VIC AT922405 TEAM WAS FOLLOWING TRAIL WHEN TEAM SIGHTED ONE GRAVE APPROX 2' OFF TRAIL. TRAIL WAS RUNNING N TO S.

DECLASSIFIED
B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 20' TO 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5' TO 6' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, PUSHES, BAMBOO AND ROCKS. STREAM-BEDS CONSISTED OF MUSHES AND WERE SWAMPY AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT WAS BY WALKOFF OF HILL # 510 AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT922406 WAS AN EXCELLENT MULTI HELO ZONE MEASURING 50X100 METERS AND CONSISTING OF LOW GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE W.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 1½ WIDE, RUNNING SW TO NE FROM VIC AT938403 TO VIC AT934400 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH RAINFALL THE LAST NIGHT THROUGHOUT THE EVENING AND MORNING. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 3000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 65 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH WAR CLOUD. OF VIC AT927403 HAS GOOD COVERAGE W, E AND W AND W'S EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM DOES NOT THINK THIS AREA HAS BEEN USED FOR A LONG TIME. ALL TRAILS OLD AND NOT RECENTLY USED.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SOT HERNÁNDEZ 2579334
CPL DEVENA 2034694
CPL CARTER 2489124
PFC CYRUS 2656423
LCPL MASON 2672073
CPL HENDERSON 2567733

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0074-71

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
1st MarDiv, Republic of Vietnam
081415H FEB 71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 0661 I
(b) En0 PO3000.1
(c) lstMarDiv PO3000.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) lstMarDiv PO0330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Warning #0074-71

Call Sign: ROAD TEST

1. Situation: (a) See current DTSIM'S
(b) See current OPSIM'S & PIN'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 40L on 07 FEB; insert haven UL(AT606) LR (AT856L). Extract on 20 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
NAC TAC TIMES "C" 64.20
NAC TAC TIMES "L" 59.55

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

2 DAY DONE DEN
CANCELED THE

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAC ONS SIX S-2 (2)

Note: NOFORM

DOMONAGE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS ON NAVYST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. SIZE: 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT
   OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST
   AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 071007H/090830H FEB 71

4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION, DONG DEN VIC AT837828

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 46.5 HOURS WITH
   NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID
   NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY
   HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 50'-60'
      CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 20'-30' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES,
      ELE GRASS, BOULDERS, THOINS AND BUSHES. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF
      ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE POROUSABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND
      AND WAS SEASONAL.

      (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT837828 WAS A GOOD
      ONE HELO ZONE CONSISTING OF LZ MATTING ON OP. BEST APPROACH
      BEING FROM THE SE.

      (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN AREA COVERED.

      (4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOOGY WITH
      RAINFALL DURING THE EVENING. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 0'-100'
      AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 50-65 DEGREES. OP WAS
      LOCATED VIC AT837828 AND HAD GOOD COVERAGE 360 AND EASILY
      DEFENDABLE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: None

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

   CPL CANTER  2475339
   LCPL VILLA  2533240
   LCPL KALCHIK  2578633
   LCPL DEMANCHE  2493615
   LCPL GRADY  2543963
   HMG-3 IDE  0681567
OPERATION ORDER #0075-71

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
A NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
081500H FEB 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 I
(b) FM 30-20
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P00330.2A (rules of engagement)
(e) Div Warning O #0075-71

Call Sign: HUDDER

1. Situation:
(a) See current INTELS
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ HoC on 07 FEB; insert haven UL(AT6086) LR
(AT6581). Extract on 20 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics:
Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
MAC TDC TIME "C" 64.20
MAC TDC TDC "L" 59.55

Distribution:
CO, lthMar
DIV G-2
Recon S-3
NAG ONE SIX S-2

COPY NO. / OF 6

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPMAVINST 5500.40
OPERATION ORDER: 0075-71
PATROL: plNDR, CO "B"
DEBRIEFER: LCPL MCDONALD
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
SHEET 6641 III

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 EL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORSES, 1 DUG KIT

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT
   OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST
   AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 071007H/100755H FEB 71

4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION, DONG DEN VIC AT 837828

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE
   SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT
   UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY
   HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 50'-60'
      CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 20'-30' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES,
      ELIC GRASS, BOULDERS, THICKS AND BUSHES. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF
      ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE PERISHABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND
      AND WAS SEASONAL.
      (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 837828 WAS A
         GOOD ONE HELO ZONE CONSISTING OF LZ MATTING ON OP. BEST APPROACH
         BEING FROM THE SE.
      (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN OP AREA.
      (4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOOGY
         WITH RAINFALL DURING THE EVENING. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 0-700'.
         AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 65 DEGREES.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RIT #24

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (9)
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH WARGOOD AND TEAMS IN THE FIELD.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

- CPL MATSON 2185305
- LCPL LEE 2580990
- LCPL AST 2566736
- LCPL SOMERS 2621211
- CPL MAKANBOLE 2144304
- PFC ACKMAN 2672247
- SSGT ALEXANDER 1911515
- HN RUPKOWSKI 6592990
1. Situation:
   (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   (c) Attachments: HONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms
infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of
opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ H01 on 05 FEB; insert haven (AT9645) (AT9643)
(A9542) (AT8039) (AT937) (AT939) (AT8904) (AT9039) (AT8904) (AT8904)
(A9804) (A9804) (A9804). Extract on 08 FEB within same haven.
Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (a).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
   ROSS PONY "OY" "K" 65.50
   RIDER PONY "OY" "P" 55.10
   RIDER PONY "OY" "F" 55.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm
immediately after debrief.

Radio relay: STATE CREEK
1ST RECON DIV 993 TILLS

R. L. JUE
By direction

Distribution:
CO, lstRecMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Rocoo S-3 (2)
NAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

71-153

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
1A RANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
295301 FEB 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 60, 1120 XX, Y7
(b) MOP0307.4
(c) LTRN/UO P0804.10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) LTRN/UO P09330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) NWIRING #0077-71

Call Sign: DORRY BROOK

1. Situation: (a) See current INFORMS
(b) See current OPORDS : PIR'S
(c) Attachments: KNOE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/PAV troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ H01 on 05 FEB; insert haven (A15th6) (A15th3) (A35th2) (A35th3) (A35th4) (A35th5) (A35th6) (A35th7) (A20th9) (A20th7) (A20th8) (A20th12) (A20th23) (A20th24). Extract on 08 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.60
Artillery: ALL ART WILL GO THROUGH
ROSS PONY 401 "A" 65.50
ROSE PONY 401 "B" 55.10
ROSE PONY 401 "C" 55.10

TM leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: SLATE CREEK
1ST RECON BN SEC FILDS

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
(1)
DIV 0-2
(1)
Recon 3-3
(2)
LOR CAN SEC S-2
(2)

R. L. MUL

COPY NO 1 OF 6

A-18

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0077-71
PATROL: DONNY BROCK, CO "P"
DERRIEFER: LOPL MACDONALD
MAPS: VIETNAM 1450,000 17014
SHEETS 6640 III & IV

PATROL DERRIEFER

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION: 2 PROC-25, 1 PROC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAMMERS, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHOUT YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AT/WAT ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 050900H/091041H FEB 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY TOTALING APPROX 80 ENEMY AND 2 INCIDENTS OF HEARING RIFLE FIRE, WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 071620H V/C AT 923403 TEAM WAS IN OP SITE WHEN TEAM HEARD APPROX 3 RDS ANV (BELIEVED TO BE M-16) COME FROM APPROX 800 METERS NORTH OF TEAMS POS. TEAM CALLED F/M WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. FIRST ROUND 1635H EOM 1640H 1 WP & 10 HE. NO FURTHER INCIDENT.
   B. ENEMY: 071756H V/C AT 923403 TEAM WAS IN OP SITE WHEN TEAM SIGHTED 7 VC/NVA APProx 800 METERS WEST OF TEAMS POS MOVING FROM NORTH TO SOUTH. ENEMY WORE HEAVY PACKS AND BLACK PJS, EACH ENEMY WAS CARRYING A RIFLE (AK-47'S AND M-16'S) NEG HEADGEAR OBSERVED. TEAM HAD BEEN OBSERVING ENEMY WHEN TEAM NOTICED MORE ENEMY BEHIND THESE FIRST SEVEN. THE ADDITIONAL ENEMY WERE MOVING IN A STAGGERED COLOM. TEAM OBSERVED ENEMY AS FAR BACK AS 500 METERS FROM THE 1ST ENEMY. ADDITIONAL ENEMY WORE BLACK PJS, CARRIED HEAVY PACKS AND NEGATIVE HEADGEAR OBSERVED, EACH ENEMY WAS CARRYING AN AK-47 OR AN M-16 RIFLE. TEAM COUNTED APPROX 50 ENEMY AND THE LOST COUNT

PAGE 1 OF 7 PAGES
ITL RPT #22

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
INCLUSION (7)
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

GFL LARSON
DONNY DROOK, CO "F"
PATROL LEADER

PUT ESTIMATED AT LEAST 20 MORE ENEMY. ENEMY MOVED AROUND AS THOUGH THEY HAD BEEN IN THE AREA FOR A LONG TIME AND WERE FAMILIAR WITH IT. TEAM CALLED F/M WITH 81MM MORTAR FROM HILL #510, FIRST ROUND 1755H, BOM 1840H 60 HE. TEAM ALSO CALLED 105MM F/M RECEIVED 1ST ROUND 1820H BOM 1913H. TEAM HEARD 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION AFTER THE F/M FROM THE 105'S. NO FURTHER OBSERVATION AFTER F/M.

080745H VIC AT923403 TEAM WAS IN OP WHEN TEAM HEARD 4 DPI3 SHOTS (BELIEVED TO BE M-16) ROUNDS CAME FROM VIC AT912403, APPROX 800 METERS WEST OF TEAMS POS. TEAM CALL 105MM F/M. FIRST ROUND 0813H BOM 0845 50 HE 155MM. TEAM ALSO CALLED 81 MM MORTAR FROM HILL #510, RECEIVED 1ST RD 0815 BOM 0828 10HE. TEAM NOTED 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION AFTER 3MM F/M. NO FURTHER INCIDENT.

091800H VIC AT901402 TEAM WAS OUTING WHEN TEAM SIGHTED 7 VC/NVA APPROX 700 METERS WEST OF TEAMS POS MOVING N TO S, ENEMY WORE BLACK PJ'S, CARRIED HEAVY PACKS AND M-16'S AND AK-47 RIFLES. TEAM CALLED 105MM F/M. FIRST ROUND 1730H BOM 1740H, 40HE. TEAM RECEIVED GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA, INABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO FOG ROLLING IN.

090815H VIC AT923403 TEAM SIGHTED 3 ENEMY APPROX 800 METERS WEST OF TEAMS POSITION, MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH. TEAM CALL 105MM F/M FIRST ROUND 0830H, BOM 0840H 12 HE. TEAM UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS. ENEMY WORE BLACK PJ'S, HEAVY PACKS OBSERVED WITH AK-47 RIFLES AND NEGATIVE HEADGEAR.

R. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH A 20' CANYON AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3'-5' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, EL GRASS, BOULDERS, THICANS, BUSHES AND DAMBOI. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORMIBLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GRASS SCIL CONSISTED OF HAILE AND SOFT RED CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGE 300 METERS PER HR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT915405 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 40X60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF HARD PACK TYPE WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT923403 WAS AN EXCELLENT ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 40X60 AND CONSISTING OF LOW GRASS AND SLOP.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN PATROL AREA.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS

IAW OINAVINT 5500-40

ENCLOSURE (7)
(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: Weather during the patrol was foggy and rainy with rainfall during the night and day. Cloud coverage averaged 1,500 feet. Average temperature during the patrol was 65-70 degrees.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: Comm within the patrol was excellent with Slate Creek, Op Vic at 922403 has good coverage N, S and W and was easily defensible.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL thinks possible base area or staging area Vic at 912403.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. DEPREEPS COMMENT: NONE

13: PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL LARSON 2531024
1CPL OGLIN 2604020
1CPL BLESSMAN 2630330 AT
1CPL JOHNSON 2612174
1CPL LAWSON 2576699 42
PFC WHITE 2684722 92
PFC BLAIR 2619262
1N GONZALES 2740368

9-INSERT
X-EXTRACT

AT 410 95

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #22

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

71-154

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA: 1ST, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
091045 in FEB 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 63h0 III, IV
(b) Map 7030.04
(c) Letter MVO P390.19 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) Letter MVO PCD330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Map VNMG #0078-71

Call Sign: MAIL BRUSH

1. Situation: (a) See current INTELS
   (b) See current OPSUMS/WFM's
   (c) Attachments: None

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
   your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms
   infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of
   opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ ho1 on 05 FEB; insert haven (AT9760) (AT0076)
   (BT0063) (BT0065) (AT0260) (AT0261) (AT9760) (AT9762) (AT9762)
   (AT9763) (AT9763). Extract on 07 FEB within same haven. Coordinating
   instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.50 Alt: 37.60
   Artillery: ALL M-5 WILL GO THROUGH
   ROSS PONY BOX "A" 61.15
   ROSS PONY BOX "B" 65.50

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
three days of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into Comp
immediately after debrief.

Radio Code: 15471

R. L. HUB
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 1st Bn (1)
1st Recond BN S & G Hlts

71-154

DECLASSIFIED
PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLATOMES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTillery ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 310355H/061344H FEB 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 159 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF APPROX 20 CAVES, 1 BASE CAMP, AND 1 SIGHTING OF 3 GRAVES AND 3 ENG CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 011000H VIG AT 987447 TEAM WAS MOVING NW ALONG A STREAMBED WHEN TEAM SIGHTED APPROX 20 CAVES OF VARIOUS SIZED ON EACH SIDE OF A DRAWD, THE LARGEST CAVES MEASURED 16' LX 50'WX 60' DEEP AND COULD HOLD APPROX 20-30 PEOPLE, SMALLEST CAVES MEASURED APPROX 4' LX 3' WX 1' DEEP AND COULD HOLD 2-3 PEOPLE. CAVES HAD NOT BEEN UTILIZED WITHIN THE LAST 2 MONTHS.

   011300H VIG AT 987448 TEAM KEPT MOVING NW ALONG STREAMBED FOR APPROX 100 METERS WHEN TEAM SIGHTED UPON 3 GRAVES, GRAVES WERE APPROX 2' APART FROM EACH OTHER AND WERE APPROX 5' LX 2.5' WX 2.5' DEEP, GRAVES CONTAINED 3 MALE BODIES. CLOTHING COULD NOT BE IDENTIFIED BUT BODIES APPEARED TO BE WRAPPED UP IN PARACHUTES. 1 BODY HAD BEEN SHOT THROUGH THE HEAD, TEAM WAS UNABLE TO DETERMINE CAUSE OF DEATH OF THE OTHER 2. GRAVES WERE APPROX 1 MONTH OLD.

   021630H VIG AT 978446 TEAM WAS MOVING S ON A TRAIL WHEN TEAM CAME UPON A BASE CAMP. CAMP CONSISTED OF 5 CAVES THE LARGEST BEING APPROX 8' LX 10' WX 4' DEEP WITH THE SMALLEST BEING APPROX 6' LX 4' WX 4' DEEP. THERE WERE ALSO NUMEROUS FOX HOLES THROUGHOUT THE BASE CAMP.
CONFIDENTIAL

CPL DORESI
NAIL BRUSH, CO "A"
PATROL LEADER

AREA: FOX HOLES MEASURED APPROX 4'X2'X1' DEEP. TEAM ALSO
FOUND NUMEROUS SARDINE, SALMON AND TUNE FISH CANS WHICH APPEARED
TO BE APPROX 1 DAY OLD THROUGHOUT THE AREA ALONG WITH 4 1 DAY OLD
CAMPFIRES AND 2 SETS OF FRESH FOOTPRINTS AND 1 SET OF BARE FOOT-
PRINTS AND 1 HEAD-SITE IN THE BASE CAMP AREA. A STREAM AND A TRAIL
RUN PARALLEL TO EACH OTHER THROUGH THE CENTER OF THE BASE CAMP
WITH THE TRAIL BEING RECENTLY USED, TRAIL AND STREAM RUN SE TO NW
THROUGH THE AREA.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH A 10'-30' CANOPY
AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 2'-6' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, EL GRASS,
BOULDERS, THICKS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF
BOULDERS, ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE PONDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW
GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED AND
ORANGE DIRT AND SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE
AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT936456 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO
ZONE MEASURING 90X60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF SMALL SHRUB WITH
THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NW. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT975448 WAS
A GOOD MULTI HELO ZONE MEASURING 100X150 METERS AND CONSISTING OF
SMALL SHRUB WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE N.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN AREA COVERED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOOGY
WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT AND DAY. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED
1,000'. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL
WAS GOOD WITH SEGMENT AND WARGUARD. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING
OPS IN THE AREA COVERED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAMS SHOULD TAKE FLASH-
LIGHTS SO AS TO BE PREPARED TO CHECK OUT CAVES IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

PTL RPT #10

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (6)
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL CONTESI 2569743
LCPL WEIRMAN 2611142
LCPL STROMDAHL 2533103
PFC GREEN 2650446
LCPL KRAUCHVIL 2599128
LCPL COOPER 2603382
HM3 DEFRANCIS 2567239

CP GROUP SEGMENT

LT YOPP 0112168
SGT DOAN 2607117
CPL GRACE 2562161

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #10

DECLASSIFIED
1. Situation:
   (a) See current LITSUMS
   (b) See current OPSUMS
   (c) Attachments: BONS

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/EVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 37 FEB; insert haven UH(AM23B) LR (ATP331). Extract on 10 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics:
   Primary Freq: 40.40
   Artillery: All FRS WILL GO THROUGH
   GUN PONY BOY "A" 61.45
   GUN PONY BOY "B" 65.50
   HILKE PONY BOY "C" 55.10
   RYDER PONY BOY "F" 55.10

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio delays: MAR CLOUD "HI"

Distribution:

155 71

COPY NO 1 OF 6

DECLASSIFIED
PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 070833H/100837H FEB 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 0'-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELGRASS, BOULDERS AND BUSHES. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BLACK AND RED SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EASY TO MODERATE AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR.

   (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT938317 WAS A FAIR TWO WHEEL ZONE CONSISTING OF 4' BRUSH WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE WEST. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT943311 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 40X60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 3' BRUSH WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SOUTH.

   (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN PATROL AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #23

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (9)
WEATHER INFORMATION: Weather during the patrol was rainy with rainfall during the morning and evening. Cloud coverage averaged 2,000'. Average temperature during the patrol was 60-65 degrees. There were numerous OP's throughout the patrol area. COMM within the patrol was good with uniform.

RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE

PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Phone 1</th>
<th>Phone 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>Collins</td>
<td>2500238</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>Palmer</td>
<td>2528665</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>Davis</td>
<td>2491344</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>Upshaw</td>
<td>262038</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC</td>
<td>Lambrin</td>
<td>2679621</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HN</td>
<td>Butrim</td>
<td>6457143</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CONFIDENTIAL
1. Situation:  
(a) See current INTELSYS  
(b) See current OPSUM'S; PHRIS  
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or areas infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ HCl on 00 PEB; insert haven (AT91h6) (AT91h6) (AT91h6) (AT91h6) (AT91h6) (AT91h6) (AT91h6) (AT91h6) (AT91h6) (AT91h6) (AT91h6) (AT91h6) (AT91h6) (AT91h6) (AT91h6). Extract on 17 PEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: 
Primary Freq: 40,40 Alt: 39,40
Artillery: ALL MW'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROSS PONY 70" 65,50
ROSS PONY 70" 55,10
ROSS PONY 70" 55,10

TM leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: DATE PALM

1ST RECON BN S&R Files

Distribution:  
CO, 1st BN 1 (1)  
Div G-2 1 (1)  
Recon S-3 1 (2)  
MAC ON SIX S-2 1 (2)

[Handwritten notes]

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0030-71
PATROL: CAYANNE, CO "A"
DEBRIEFER: LGT LAMCDONALD
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7018
SHEETS 6640 III & IV

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORSES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT
   OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST
   AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 140900H/151647H FEB 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 32 HOURS WITH 1
   SIGHTING OF 5 CAVES, 1 SIGHTING OF 9 ENEMY, 1 CONTACT WITH 3
   ENEMY, AND ONE CONTACT WITH 3 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS
   WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED
   AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 141745H VIC AT 69734 LO TEAM WAS MOVING SE BREAKING
      BRUSH WHEN TEAM SIGHTED 5 SMALL CAVES. CAVES MEASURED 3'WX3'HX
      4' DEEP AND COULD HOLD 1 MAN EACH. ONE OF THE CAVES HAD A SLEEPING
      AREA IN IT CONSISTING OF A RACK MADE FROM BRANCHES. EACH CAVE ALSO
      HAD A CAMPFIRE IN IT. CAVES WERE LAST USED APPROX TWO DAYS AGO.

   141745H VIC AT 97397 TEAM WAS MOVING WHEN TEAM SIGHTED 9 VC/NVA
   MOVING EAST TO WEST APPROX 700 METERS SOUTH OF TEAM'S POSITION.
   TEAM CALLED F/H WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. ENEMY WORE KHAKI
   UTILITIES, NEGATIVE HEADGEAR. EACH MAN WAS CARRYING AN AK-47 RIFLE,
   AND TWO OF THE MEN WERE CARRYING PACKS. RESULTS OF F/H, 1 HOOTCH
   DESTROYED AND 1 EN KIA (CONF).

   151530H VIC AT 903402 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTH ON A TRAIL WHEN TEAM
   SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA SITTING IN A CAVE APPROX 10 METERS SOUTH OF TEAM'S
   POS. POINTMAN, PL AND TAILMAN MOVED UP TO THE CAVE AND GOT TO
   WITHIN 2 METERS OF THE ENEMY USING THE WALLS OF THE CAVE FOR COVER.
5. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 EN KIA (CONF), 1 EN KIA (CONF)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING WITH T A TIME CHARLIE.

12. DEBRIEFED COMMAND: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SGT BINGENHEIM</th>
<th>2145060</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LCPL OWEN</td>
<td>2584620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL PATTS</td>
<td>2586713</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL SEXTON</td>
<td>2612964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL SPRINGER</td>
<td>2623029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL HASCO</td>
<td>4335573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HN3 BELLUSCIO</td>
<td>3451161</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

X-EXTRACT AT +39

PTL RPT #33

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (7)
Operation GEMM (0061-7)

Off: (a) Map(s), Vietnam Sheet(s) 060C XIX IV
(b) Map 000C
(c) Imagery 0600.10 (Intelligence OPs)
(d) Imagery 0060.08 (Rules of engagement)
(e) Imagery 0061-71

Call Sign: AGILESS

1. Situation:
   (a) See current INTSUMS
   (b) See current OP SUMS
   (c) Attachments: HCP

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned area to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or areas infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

   Action: Start LZ 401 on 06 FEB; insert haven (AT9416) (AT9613)
   
   (AT9416) (AT9413) (AT9519) (AT9514) (AT9237) (AT9237) (AT9399) (AT9399) (AT9041)
   
   (AT9041) (AT88139) (AT88339) (AT89139) (AT89139). Extract on 17 FEB within same haven.
   
   Coordinating instructions are contained in references (a) and (b).

3. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

4. Comm/Electronics:
   Primary Freq: 40.40
   Artillery: ALL ARTS WILL GO THROUGH
   ROSS PONY BOX "X" 65.50
   REAR PONY BOX "U" 55.10
   ARTY PONY BOX "J" 55.10

   To leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of handout sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Com immediately after departure.

   1ST RECON Bn BBC FILES

   Radio Relay: DATE PALM

   By direction

   Distribution:
   CO, 11thMar
   OIC G-2
   Recon S-3
   MAG ONE SIX S-2
   147 71

   Copyright to UNCLASS AFTER

   6 MONTHS OHAIVINT 5500.40
PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ANY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 091132/160920H FEB 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS TEAM COMPLETED TWO PATROLS IN A PERIOD OF 14.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 6 VC/NVA AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 163515H VIC AT 934541h TEAM WAS OP'ING WHEN TEAM SIGHTED 6 VC/NVA APPROX 1,300 METERS NORTH OF TEAM'S POSITION MOVING FROM SE TO NW. TEAM CALLED FOR AN A/C BUT A/C DENIED DUE TO THE TEAM BEING SO FAR AWAY FROM ENEMY. TEAM CALLED F/M BUT CANCELED IT DUE TO ENEMY MOVING OUT OF HAVEN AND OUT OF SIGHT. ENEMY WORE VARIOUS COLORED CLOTHING AND RAIN-JACKETS, TWO OF THE ENEMY HAD AK-47'S AND ONE WAS CARRYING A PACK.
   B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3'-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF BUSH GRASS AND PUSHES. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND Boulders AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD DIRT SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EASY AVERAGING 200 METERS PER 1 HR.
   (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT 936411 WAS A GOOD HALO LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF HARD PACK DIRT WITH
THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 925435 WAS A GOOD ONE HELI ZONE MEASURING 30X70 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 5-8" ELE GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SOUTHWEST.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN PATROL AREA.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 7,000' . AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 60-80 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATIONS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH DUTCH PALM. AT VIC AT 925435 HAS GOOD COVERAGE N, S, AND W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING AIDS: N/A

12. DEATHS AND WOUNDS: NONE AT +45

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

- LT PAWCE'TT 0110467
- PFC FRAMAN 2668028 AT
- LCPL BREWER 2594311
- LCPL FOX 2628127
- LCPL WAID 2574782 +45
- LCPL KUMLE 2619102 94
- PFC SHIFFOLD 2656877
- PFC EDEN 2648775

C-INSERT AT +42
X-EXTRACT AT +43

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
downgrade to unclassified after 6 months
confidential
DECLASSIFIED

71-157

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
USA, Army, Republic of Vietnam
02/14/71

MOS: (a) Hq (e), Vietnam, Sheet(s), Echo III, IV
(b) Ino PO3000
(c) 1st ArmDiv PO3000.1G (Intelligence SPO)
(d) 1st ArmDiv PO3330.2A (rules of engagement)
(e) In/ArmDiv 6062-71

Call Sign: COSSACK

1. Situation

(a) See current NITSUMS
(b) See current OPSUMS F & P&S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned area to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or areas of infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ hq 08 NEB; insert haven (AT244b) (AT244b) (AT244b) (AT244b) (AT244b) (AT244b) (AT244b) (AT244b) (AT244b) (AT244b) (AT244b) (AT244b)

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alts: 39.80

Artillery: ALL F/A WILL GO THROUGH

ROSS PONI X"I" 65.50
RIDER PONI X"I" 55.10
ADLER PONI X"I" 55.10

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Command immediately after debrief.

Distribution:

C0, 11th Air
Div 1-2
Recon 8-3
MAC ONE SIX 3-2

Radio Relay: PAMPA PAM 11TH RECON BN & SEC FILES

COPY NO 1 OF 6

157 71

1 6 MONTHS OPAWINS 5500.40

A-23
Call Sign: THIN MAN

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ HCL on 08 FEB; insert haven (AT9437) (AT9438) (AT9539) (AT9637) (AT9739) (AT8939) (AT89434) (AT9034) (AT80438) (AT9146). Extract on 17 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.140 Alt: 39.80
   Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
   ROSS PONY BOY "F" 65.50
   RIDER PONY BOY "F" 55.10
   RIDER PONY BOY "EX" 55.10

   The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: DATE PALM

Distribution:

OC, 11thMar (1)
Div C-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAC ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
101320H FEB 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 66h0 III-IV
     (b) BrO P03000.14
     (c) 1stMarDiv PO3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
     (d) 1stMarDiv PO03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
     (e) BNFM #0084-71

Call Sign: NAIL BRUSH

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
               (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
               (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
your assigned area to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms
infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of
opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ b01 on 09 FEB; insert haven UL(AT8886) LR
     (AT8581). Extract on 12 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions
     are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

     Artillery: ALL FAm'S WILL GO THROUGH
     NAC TEA TIME "1Y" 39.25

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member drawn or carries more than
three days of shackles sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comd
immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "X"

1ST RECON BN S&C FLD

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div 0-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1) (1) (2) (2)

By direction

COPY NO 1 OF 6

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER
6 MONTHS OPMNAVINST 5500.40
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 EWL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACTION: 090820H/120820H FEB 1971

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH SIGHTINGS OF SANDLE PRINTS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 101240H VIC AT 011655 TEAM WAS MOVING WEST WHEN TEAM SIGHTED (3) SETS OF SANDLE PRINTS APPROX 25-50 METERS FROM RIVER. PRINTS WERE ALL MOVING IN A W-E DIRECTION. PRINTS WERE 1-2 DAYS OLD.

   B. TERRAIN (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS, AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBeds CONSISTED OF ROCKS, SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WKS. IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BLACK/RED DIRT/CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR.

   (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT 802846 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100X50 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED DIRT WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 821853 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 70X40 METERS CONSISTING OF SMALL SHRUBS AND HARD PACKED DIRT WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NW.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT # 26

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. I&W OPM/AVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (2)
(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN PATROL AREA.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOOGY/RAINY WITH PAINFALL DURING THE DAY AND NIGHT. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 0-1000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 60-75 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH "X-RAY". OP'S WERE LOCATED AT VIC AT 608948 AND HAD GOOD COVERAGE OF 360 AND WAS FASTLY DEPENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL CONTESEI 2569743
LCPL WEISKIN 2611142
LCPL KEECH 2569738
LCPL STRAMDAL 25331063
PFC GREEN 2650346
HH3 DEFARDEI 8867239

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ
---PATROL ROUTE

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW GENNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)
Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Site(s) 0540 I
(b) Bldg F03000.4
(c) IstBravoVO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) IstBravoVO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) WinningO #0005-71

Call Sign: WARRIORS

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM's on PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart L2 401 on 0900; insert haven UL(221761) L3 (221257). Extract on 1200 within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.30 Alt: 40.40
   Artillery: ALL Art'S WILL GO THROUGH
   65 T6A TYPE "A" 55.50
   383 PADDLE BOAT "B" 44.45

TM leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "N"

1ST RECON BN S & C HILLS

Distribution:  
CO, 11thMar (1)  
Div C-2 (1)  
Recon S-3 (2)  
MAC ONE SIX S-2 (2)

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0085-71
PATROL: WAGE BANNER, "A" CO.
DEBRIEFER: CPL REIDINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
    SHEET 6540 I, 6640 IV
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 UDN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRO-25, 1-7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-14, 1-M-79, 2 CLAYMORSES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT
   OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 090900H/101508H FEB 1971

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 30 HOURS WITH ONE
   SIGHTING OF A (M-26) FRAG GRENADE ON TRAIL, ONE INCIDENT OF MOVEMENT
   AROUND TEAM'S POSITION AND 2 CONTACTS TOTALING 2 ENEMY. TEAM
   UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH (A0'S) WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET
   AREA. INSERTION AND EXTRATION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 101535H VIC ZG193581 TEAM WAS ON TRAIL WHEN
      TAILMAN SIGHTED ONE (M-26) FRAG GRENADE 21 OFF TRAIL. GRENADE
      WAS FAIRLY NEW AND DID NOT APPEAR TO BE BOOBY TRAPPED. TEAM TOOK
      NEGATIVE ACTION. TRAIL HAD NOT BEEN RECENTLY USED AND HAD "N-S.
      101535H VIC ZG193583 TEAM WAS ON RECENTLY NEW TRAIL WHEN TEAM
      SIGHTED ONE ENEMY APPROX 50 METERS W OF TEAM'S POSITION. ENEMY
      WAS WEARING LIGHT BROWN SHIRT WITH NEGATIVE WEAPON OBSERVED.
      ENEMY OBSERVED TEAM RESULTING IN ENEMY MOVING TO SW. TEAM OPEN
      FIRE ON ENEMY RESULTING IN ENEMY FALLING. ONE ENEMY (.50) (P).
      101540H VIC ZG193583 TEAM MOVED TO E WHEN TAILMAN SIGHTED ONE
      ENEMY APPROX 40 METERS S OF TEAM'S POSITION. ENEMY WAS WEARING
      LIGHT BROWN SHIRT WITH NEGATIVE WEAPON OBSERVED. TAILMAN OPEN
      FIRE RESULTING IN ENEMY DISAPPEARING INTO HEAVY FOLIAGE.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PRRL RPT # 25

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.4C
ENCLOSURE (1)
101600H VIO ZC193583 TEAM MOVED TO SE APPROX 50-75 METERS WHERE TEAM SET UP 360. AO THEN CAME ON STATION AT 1610H. TEAM REPORTED MOVEMENT TO W AND SW OF THERE POSITION. AO MADE GUN RUNS WITHIN 75 METERS OF TEAMS POSITION. AO RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE ON FIRST RUN. AO THEN MADE SIX MORE RUNS UTILIZING MINI GUNS AND ROCKETS. AO MADE ONE MORE RUN RECEIVING MORE SMALL ARMS FROM S OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM MOVED NORTH TO EXTRACT LZ WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 50-60°
CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 7-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN/RED CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIO ZC199561 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED DIRT WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIO ZC193581 WAS A POOR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 35X50 METERS CONSISTING OF 5-10° ELEPHANT GRASS WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 1' WIDE RUNNING NW-SE FROM VIO 26193585 TO VIO ZC196579 WAS RECENTLY MADE WITHIN 3-5 DAYS.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR.
CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 0-2000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS BETWEEN 60-75 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS POOR WITH "ACMEO". COMM WAS POOR DUE TO TERRAIN. THERE WERE NO OPS IN PATROL AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 ENEMY (WIA) (P).

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AO'S PROVIDED GOOD COVERAGE.

12. DELEGATER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL BROOKS 2599650
LCPL PARKS 2635016
PFC DANIEL 2656434
PFC WRIGHT 2630159
LCPL HOWARD 2583281.8
HAN GRIMM 0899452

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT # 25
CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS, IAW CPRAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (1)
OPERATION ORDER #0086-71

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
    (b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
    (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 FEB; insert haven UL(AT8174) LR (AT8774). Extract on 11 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
   10 BIG FLOWER "A" 37.10
   270 TSHA TIME "C" 64.70
   NAC TSHA TIME "L" 59.55

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: JAN CLOUD "T"

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
DIV 6-2 (1)
Recon 8-3 (2)
MAG ONE-SIX 6-2 (2)

DECLASSIFIED
OPNAVINST 5500.240
ENCLOSURE (2)
CONFIDENTIAL

CPL CHRISTIE
ELF SKIN, CO "A"
PATROL LEADER

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH RAINFALL DURING THE DAY. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2,000'. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 65-70 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH TANGO AND X-RAY. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN THE AREA COVERED.

6. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL CHRISTIE 255188
LCPL HODGES 260049
LCPL CRANSON 253124
LCPL HUGHES 257645
LCPL MEFFORD 261622
HN BRADLEY B34593

O-INSERT
X-EXTRACT

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS

VAL ORNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)
OPERATION ORDER #0087-71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 66L0 IV
(b) Brk PO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO PO03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BrdWarningO #0087-71

Call Sign: ICE ROUND

1. Situation: 
   (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OFSUM'S & PR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 11 FEB; insert haven UL(AT6167) LR (AT6164). Extract on 14 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
   270 TZA TIME "B" 64.20
   10 BIG FLOWER "A" 37.10
   65 TZA TIME "A" 55.50
   65 TZA TIME "AF" 55.50

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackleshoots. Shackleshoots will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: RHEA CLOUD "777"

Distribution:
CO, 1stMar
Div O-2
Recon B-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0097-71
PATROL: ICE ROUND, CO. "A"
DEGREE: CPL JOHN L. BILBO
MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET: 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25's, 1 7x50's
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMores

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP
   MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST
   AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 130000H/140018H FEB 1971

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH
   NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THERE WERE NO SUPPORTING ARMS
   UTILIZED. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 60-70
   CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES,
   ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND BUSHES. STREAMBEDS
   CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORCIBLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH
   AND LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT
   BLACK CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT
   AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. (2) INSERT
   LZ VIC AT 829647 WAS A GOOD ON HELO ZONE MEASURING 80x100
   METERS AND CONSISTING OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS AND DEAD TREES WITH
   THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SOUTHEAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC
   AT 838659 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 50x100 METERS
   AND CONSISTING OF HIGH PACKED CLAY, NO OBSTACLES, WITH THE BEST
   APPROACH BEING FROM THE NORTHEAST. (3) THERE WERE NO TRAILS
   OBSERVED. (4) WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH AN
   UNLIMITED CEILING. AVERAGE TEMPERATURES WERE APPROX 80 DEGREES.
   THE WEATHER DID NOT AFFECT THE PATROL ANY.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH TANGO, OP VIC AT 621450 HAD GOOD COVERAGE TO THE NORTHEAST AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: HAVEN SHOWS NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY FOR PAST YEAR.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

   SGT CUMMINGS  2244929
   LCPL GAGNE    2627090
   LCPL WELSH    2650490
   LCPL BLASSMAN 2630386
   LCPL WHITE    2664722
   PFC ROMANAK   2659902

PATROL OVERLAY

0  INSERT LZ
X  EXTRACT LZ
-  PATROL ROUTE

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT #28
CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS, TLW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (1)
OPERATION ORDER #0088-71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 66h0 IV, 65h0 I
     (b) Rm0 P03000.4
     (c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
     (d) 1stMarDiv0 PO03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
     (e) RnWarningO #0088-71

Call Sign: STONE PIT

1. Situation:
(a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 FEB; insert haven UL(22065) LR (AT8162). Extract on 15 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
   270 TPA TIME "A" 64.20
   65 TPA TIME "A" 55.50
   10 BIG FLOWER "A" 37.10
   65 TPA TIME "A" 55.50

   In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles. Shackles will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: 1ST RECON ON SEC FILES

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div C-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0028-71  
1ST RECON BN  
PATROL: STOVE PIT, CO. "A"  
DA NANG, RVN  
DEBRIEFER: GYSgt ROBERTS  
131600H FEB 1971  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
SHEETS: 6540 I/6640 IV  

PATROL REPORT  

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:  
A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL  
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE  
C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50'S  
D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES, 1 35MM CAMERA  

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.  

3. TIME ON INSERT AND EXTRACT: 120934H/131550H FEB 1971  

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY  

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 13.4 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 CLAY COMPLEX, 1 SIGHTING OF 3 VC/NVA, AND 1 CONTACT WITH 3 VC/NVA RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA CONFIRMED. THERE WERE NO SUPPORTING ARMS UTILIZED. INSERTION WAS BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTION WAS BY SIEB.  

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:  
A. ENEMY:  
131345H VIC AT804637 TEAM SIGHTED A LARGE CAVE COMPLEX WITH TUNNELS AND FIGHTING HOLES IN A STREAM BED AREA OF LARGE BOULDERS. EACH CAVE AND TUNNEL HAD BEEN REINFORCED WITH POLES 2-4" IN DIAMETER. THE POINTMAN CHECKED TWO OF THE TUNNELS AND FOUND A PAN APPR 1' IN DIAMETER, AND CONSISTED OF SLEEPING AREA WHICH COULD HOLD APPR 2 PEOPLE. TUNNEL WAS APPR 4x3x20' LONG. IN THE AREA TEAM ALSO FOUND NUMEROUS TIN CANS AND PIECES OF BROKEN METAL. STREAMBED HAD A SLOW RUNNING WATER APPR 12" WIDE. NO BOMB CRATES WERE OBSERVED AROUND THE AREA AND TREES WERE BARREN OF LEAVES, MAKING MOVEMENT DIFFICULT THROUGHOUT THE AREA. TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE AREA TO THE NORTHWEST.  
131430H VIC AT799642 TEAM WAS MOVING DOWN A RIDGELINE WHEN THEY CAME ACROSS A TRAIL RUNNING EAST TO WEST. TAILENDER OBSERVED THREE VC/NVA MOVING WEST APPROX 30 METERS NORTH-EAST OF THE TEAM WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS, CARRYING 2 PACKS WITH NO WEAPONS OBSERVED. TEAM INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN THE ENEMY FALLING DOWN, DROPPING THEIR PACKS, GETTING UP AND RUNNING TO THE NORTHEAST. TEAM OBSERVED ONE ENEMY BLEADING  

PAGE 1 OF 5 PAGES  
PTRL RPT #27  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (3)  

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

LT PHARIS
STONE PX, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

FROM THE RIGHT LEG (1 VC/NVA WIA). TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT TO THEIR SOUTHEAST. TEAM PINRED INTO THE DIRECTION OF THE MOVEMENT, AND MOVEMENT CEASED. TEAM CALLED AO ON STATION AND AO UTILIZED ON BOARD ORDNANCE ON AREAS OF MOVEMENT IN SUPPORT OF THE TEAM. TEAM REQUESTED AN EXTRACT.

131550H VIC AT799642 TEAM EXTRACTED BY SPIE. EXTRACT PERSONNEL STATED THAT 1 VC/NVA WAS OBSERVED LAYING IN A POOL OF BLOOD APPROX 50-70 METERS NORTHEAST OF THE TEAM'S POSITION. (1 VC/NVA KIA CONFIRMED) ALSO OBSERVED WERE 2 HUTS WHICH WERE PARTIALLY DESTROYED VIC AT803639.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 3-30' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, SODALDE S, THOINS, BUSHES, AND BAMBOO. STREAM-BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WERE FOLDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD AND CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING APPROX 150 METERS PER HOUR. (2) INSERT LZ VIC AT809628 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ M/L DURING 70x30 METERS AND CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED CLAY WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SOUTHWEST. EXTRACT ZONE VIC AT799642 WAS A FAIR SITE ZONE. (3) WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR TO FOGGY WITH NO RAINFALL. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2000' WITH AVERAGE TEMPERATURES DURING THE PATROL BEING 70 DEGREE. THE WEATHER DID NOT EFFECT THE PATROL.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH WAR CLOUD. OP VIC AT799642 HAD GOOD COVERAGE IN ALL DIRECTIONS AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. OP VIC AT808631 HAD GOOD COVERAGE IN ALL DIRECTIONS AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA KIA CONFIRMED

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTNL RPT #27

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS, IAW O-NAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Id</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LT</td>
<td>PHARRIS</td>
<td>0112292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGT</td>
<td>HERNANDEZ</td>
<td>2093469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>CARTER</td>
<td>2165604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>VARGAS</td>
<td>2502534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>MASON</td>
<td>2678673</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>DEVLIN</td>
<td>2579324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC</td>
<td>KELLEY</td>
<td>2656456</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PATROL OVERLAY

- O INSERT LZ
- X EXTRACT LZ
- PATROL ROUTE

AT 7965

AT 8262

UNCLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0089-71

71-164

Copy No. [4-6 copies]
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
111030H FEB 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 1V
(b) BN O P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv O P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv O P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BN Warning O #0089-71

Call Sign: SAILFISH "A"

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct diving operations in direct support of 1st Marines,
along the banks of Song Tuy Loan.

3. Execution: Departed Camp Reasoner on 09FEB and the return date will
be terminated. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b)
and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
   Artillery: N/A

6. Leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
three days of shackie sheets. Shackie sheets will be turned into Comm
immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD

Distribution:
CNO, 11thMar (1)
CNV C-2 (1)
decen S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

Downgrade to UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-50
Situation: (a) See current MISSION
(b) See current OPERATIONS & PLANS
(c) Attachments: NONE

Mission: To conduct training patrol to indoctrinate Marines in reconnaissance patrolling techniques.

Execution: Depart Camp Reasoner on 06 JUN; insert haven UL(200736) LR(300835). Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35120
Artillery: N/A

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: 16571

Distribution:
CO, 1st Plt (1)
2nd Plt (1)
Rcn Co S-3 (2)
AVN/AVN Inst S-2 (2)
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 19 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 3 INSTRUCTORS
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 4-PRC-25, 2-7×50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-14, 2-M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INfiltrATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 040930H/080900H FEB 1971

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
      080840H VIC 3115839 TRAINING TEAM 4-1 WAS BREAKING BRUSH WHEN POINTMAN SPOTTED BOATS IN THE WATER. POINTMAN STOPPED AND THE REST OF THE TEAM FOLLOW SUIT. SECONDARY RADIOMAN WHO WAS THIRD IN LINE STOPPED THEN SLIPPED ON SOME ROCKS AND FELL DOWN HITTING HIS RIFLE ON THE ROCKS CAUSING THE RIFLE TO DISCHARGE. PROJECTILE HIT A ROCK CAUSING FRAGMENTS TO HIT GYSST EVANS IN THE CALF OF THE LEFT LEG. BULLET THEN HIT SSGT GILES IN THE RIGHT CALF AND ANGLE BONE. TEAM MEMBERS ADMINISTERED FIRST AID TO WOUNDED ANKLE. WOUNDED PERSONNEL WERE THEN EXTRACTED BY MED-EVAC HELO AT 0416H. EXTRACT HELOS ARRIVED AT 1ST MED AT 0658H AND EVACUATED WOUNDED PERSONNEL AND TEAM WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

   R. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH 15-20' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-5' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORCABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN RED SAND AND CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EASY AVERAGING 500-600 METERS PER HOUR.
(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC BT147840 WAS A GOOD ONE WITH HELO LZ MEASURING 30x50 METERS CONSISTING OF 3' BRUSH WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ'S WERE LOCATED AT VIC BT139859, AND BT145839 AND WERE GOOD ONE HELO LZ'S MEASURING 60x40 METERS, AND 40x40 METERS CONSISTING OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 6' WIDE RUNNING S-N FROM VIC BT085815 TO VIC BT087718 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING NE-SW FROM VIC BT085920 TO VIC BT175831 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING N-E FROM VIC BT147840 TO VIC BT 149851 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOOGY AND RAINY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE EVENING. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2000', THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 60-75 DEGREES. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON THE PATROL: SLIGHT Colds DEVELOPE BETWEEN 7 PERSONNEL.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH TRAINING RELAY. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC BT141859 HAD GOOD COVERAGE OF 360 AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE. OP OF VIC BT141846 HAD GOOD COVERAGE OF 360 AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: SLIGHT Colds, ONE CASE OF EMMERSION FOOT, 2 USMC (WIA) NHC

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO ENEMY ACTIVE IN PATROL AREA

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE WERE UTILIZE

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS: SEE PAGE 3

INSTRUCTORS
SSGT GILES 1829943
SSGT PUPUNI 1486973
SGT NEEDLE 2563602
CYSGT EVANS 1868548
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

4-1
LCPL CHRISTOPHER 2654709
LCPL BLANCO 2691587
PFC SNIDER 2679981
PFC DENNIS 2634958
PFC KELLY 2662546
PFC ALLEN 2686892
PFC KOBIELNIK 2636029
PFC DUGGER 2587821

4-2
LCPL PIERCE 2654954
LCPL AVITA 2583149
PFC SAPPORD 2656877
PFC BROADDUS 2669365
PFC GARDINE 2662182
PFC EDEN 2618775
PFC MUNN 2671312
PFC ROMANAK 2689902

UNCLASSIFIED

0-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ
- PATROL ROUTE
1. Situation:
   (a) See current 1STSENIOR'S
   (b) See current 0F33N'S & PLU'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
   your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms
   infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of
   opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LT LZ 101 m 09 FEB; insert haven UL (AT5056) LT
   (AT5551). Extract on 20 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions
   are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Com/Electronics:
   Primary Freq: 39.00
   Alt: 40.40
   Artillery: ALL M.1. S WILL GO THROUGH
   MAC T/A TIME "G" 59.55
   MAC T/A TIME "L" 59.55

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm
immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: SIR CLOUD "J."

IST RECON BN SAC FILES

COPY NO 1 OF 6

 vexv "J."

By direction

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0092-71

Copy No. of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
P009009 MARCH 1971

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BN0 P03000.4
(c) lstMarDivO P3800.IG (Intelligence SOP)
(d) lstMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BNWarningO #0092-71

Call Sign: LUNGA POINT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
   (c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations
   within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or
   arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery
   on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 10 FEB; insert haven (AT6086)
   (AT6581). Extract on 20 FEB within same haven.
   Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.60 Alt: 40.40
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
   NAG TIME 'C' 64.24
   NAG TIME 'L' 59.55

Tm Loaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries
more than three days of shackle shoots. Shackle shoots will
be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: X-RAY

Distribution:
CO; lstMar  (1)
Div G-2  (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

H. C. COOPER JR.
By direction

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0095-71
PATROL: LONGA POINT, 1-6 S'GO
DEPLOYED PER: PTY BELL
MARS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
SHEET (S) 664.1 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COM AND COMBINATION EQUIP: 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 4 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100735H/200825H FEB 71

4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION, DONG DEN

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 240 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF FLASHLIGHT AND NEGATIVE CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH FAIR COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM INSERTED AND extracted BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: 162100H VIC AT 837 328 TEAM WAS IN OP WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT S3 OF TEAM'S POSITION. APPROX 300 METERS DOWN HILL. TEAM THEN SIGHTED A FLASHLIGHT ON RIDELINE APPROX 1000 METERS BEHIND OP. TEAM CALLED FOR ILLUMINATION FROM 3/1 AND TEAM FIXED UTILIZING 60MM MORTAR WITH -1 -8 COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN LIGHT GOING OUT.

   B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH APPROX 40 TO 60 DEGREES HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULIERS, THORNS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCK AND SAND AND WERE FORMIDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT AND SAND.

   (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 837 828 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 50X50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF A HELO PAD WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PIL RPT #42

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)
(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN AREA.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH OVERCAST IN THE EARLY MORNING. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1-3000 FT. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70-85 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH WAR CLOUD.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NEGATIVE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL HAYES 2546511
PFC JONES 2539461
PFC ALEXANDER 2643366
PFC CHRISTOPHER 2672789
PFC ROBIELNIK 2646029
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
11TH INF PES 71

File: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6040 71
(b) ARO 3000.4
(c) Ist Cardiv P3000.10 (Intelligence for)
(d) Ist Cardiv P003330.24 (Rules of engagement)
(e) Ist Warning P0093-71

Call Sign: SAILFISH "B"

1. Situation: (a) See current INTELS
   (b) See current OPERAT & AGUS
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct diving operations along Song Uinh area in direct support of 1st Marines.

3. Execution: Departed Camp Reasoner on 10 PES and the return date to be terminated. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Logistic: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Com/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.00 Alt: 40.50
     Artillery: N/A

All leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Com immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD

Distribution:
CO, 11th Mar (1)
NCO 1-2 (1)
NCO S-3 (2)
1ST OIC S-3 (2)

DECLASSIFIED
Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), Task XII
(b) SAND 503300.10
(c) lst warning 503300.10 (Intelligence CT)
(d) lst warning 503330.2A (rules of engagement)
(e) lst warning 50999.71

Call Sign: SHERIFF

1. Situation: (a) See current INFORUMS
(b) See current OPSM-3
(c) Attachments: N/A

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 May; insert haven UL (AT&170) 51
   (AT&173). Extract on 15 May within same haven. Coordinating
   instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Legistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
   Artillery: ALL M&I'S TO GO THROUGH
   NAC TAC TIME "L" 59.75
   10 NCO TAC TIME "A" 37.10
   270 NCO TAC TIME "C" 08.20

In leader will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into CO
immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: A-35

Distribution: CO, 11th Mar (1)
            6-2 (1)
            Recon S-3 (2) 6 MONTHS OMAVIST 5500.40
            MAR 0/3 SIX S-2 (2)
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENG
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP. 1 K-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT
   OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST
   ART/ARY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 1208031/160825H FEB 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSES: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96.5 HOURS WITH 1
   SIGHTING OF 2 BOoby TRAPS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY.
   TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EX-
   TRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 13106SH VIC AT 821753 TEAM WAS MOVING N ON A TRAIL
      WHEN TEAM SIGHTED 2 BOOBY TRAPS ON THE RIGHT SIDE OF THE TRAIL WITH
      THE TRIP WIRES RUNNING ACROSS THE TRAIL APPROX 3' APART FROM EACH
      OTHER. BOOBY TRAPS CONSISTED OF A HOMEMADE CHI COM GRENADE WITH
      THE TRIP WIRES RUNNING ACROSS THE TRAIL. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION.

   B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 30'-40I CANOPY
      AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 12'-15' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELE GRASS,
      AND THORNS. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE
      FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND
      SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BLACK DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS
      MODERATE AVERAGING 30-75 METERS PER HOUR.

      (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT 813751 WAS A POOR ONE HELO
      ZONE MEASURING 25X30 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 1' HIGH ELE GRASS WITH
      THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 823756 WAS
      AN EXCELLENT MULTI HELO ZONE MEASURING 75X75 METERS AND CONSISTING
      OF 2-3' ELE GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SE.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL #8553

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS
XAW COM. INST. 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (9)
3. TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE ARE NEGATIVE NEW TRAILS IN PATROL AREA AND TRAILS THAT ARE THERE ARE OVERGROWN.

4. WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT AND DAY. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2,000'. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 65 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH TANGO. OP VIC AT 823756 HAS GOOD COVERAGE TO THE EAST AND SOUTH AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING AME: N/A

12. DEPRECIATED CONTENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

   SGT WALKER  2175093
   LCPL DOWELL  2648098
   CPL WELLS  2510962
   PFC MUNN  2674312
   PFC SNIDER  2679971
   LFG DENNIS  2616198
   LCPL SMITH  2547589

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFT. 6 MONTHS
ENCRYPT 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (9)
OPERATION COMMEMORATION

1. Situation: (a) See current INTS01'S
(b) See current OPST1'S ATTAC'S
(c) Attachments: 300

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned area to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 101 on 13 Feb; insert haven UL(AT5152) E

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (a) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.30 Alt: 100.40

Artillery: 40 M's will go through
40 M's will go through

KIA OBEY "C"

KIA OBEY "L"

KIA OBEY "A"

An leaders will ensure that no patrol member drinks or carries more than three days of supplies. Supplies will be turned into Com immediately after debrief.

Distribution:

CO, 112th Br (1)

Air 6-2 (1)

Rear 8-3 (2)

Rear 8-2 (2)

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0995-71

PATROL: AO D TEST, "B" CO.

DETAIL: 2 at White

MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014

SHEET 6641 III

PATROL DAILY

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 Mil, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: None
   C. COMMUNICATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 Claymores

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR AO AND MAIN TO LOCATE POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR FOE INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL THREATS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 13000H/16000H FEB 71

4. NORTH SUGGESTED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72.5 HOURS WITH TWO SIGHTINGS OF VIETNAMESE AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELI.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERMINAL

   A. SIGHT:

   131150H VIC AT 875804 TEAM SIGHTED 20 VIETNAMESE 4,000 METERS EAST OF THE TEAM AND MOVING SOUTHEAST. VIETNAMESE WORE BLACK CLOTHING AND STEAM HATS. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO THE VIETNAMESE BEING OUT OF TEAM'S RANGE.

   131300H VIC AT875800 TEAM SIGHTED 8 VIETNAMESE 4,000 METERS SOUTHEAST OF THE TEAM AND MOVING SOUTHEAST. THE VIETNAMESE WORE BLACK CLOTHING WITH STEAM HATS. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO THE VIETNAMESE BEING OUT OF THE TEAM'S RANGE.

   B. TERMINAL:

   (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 10-20' CANYON AND SECONDARY JUXTAPOSITION 3-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, VINE, THICK, THICK AND BRUSHY. TERRAIN CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS AND WERE UNREACHABLE. GROUND WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED DIRT. MOVEMENT WITH THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 50 METERS PER HOUR.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

PTL RCT#36

DECLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW 5500.40

ENCLOSURES (5)
(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT 824805 WAS A GOOD ONE HELD ZONE MEASURING 60 x 70 Meters AND CONSISTING OF DRIED GRASS AND BUSHES WITH THE BEST APPROACH RISING FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 823787 WAS A GOOD ONE HELD ZONE MEASURING 50 x 60 Meters AND CONSISTING OF 31 BUSHES AND BUSHES WITH THE BEST APPROACH FALLING FROM THE SOUTH.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: NEGATIVE TRAIL ACTIVITY

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR AND RAINY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT AND DAY. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1,000 ft. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 65-70 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMMUNICATION WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH A NIGHT. THERE ARE NUMEROUS OPs ALONG RIDGELINE FROM VIC AT 820792 TO VIC AT 824794.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DETAIL'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MATERIALS:

- CPL CALDER: 2475339
- LCPL D'ANGELO: 248315
- LCPL VELAS: 2483240
- LCPL KALVICK: 2572363
- LCPL GANDY: 2533963
- HM3 H. ID: 6618587

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Ref: (a) Map, Vietnem, Sheet 0100 I
(b) No F03000.4
(c) 1st Platoon P03000.10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) Letter. P003300.2A (rules of engagement)
(e) Warning. P0000-71

Call Sign: LIL ARTY

1. Situation: (a) See current KSHEH/S
(b) See current OPSEC/PS
(c) Attachments: N/A

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/VNA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Mission: Depart LZ hot on 12 FEB; insert haven VI (2017-1) Lt (942107). Extract on 15 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Airdrops/Lodistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39,500 Alt: 40,400
Artillery: ALL ARTS WILL GO THROUGH
05 ARTS LITH "A," 05,50
043 PABILS "CAT II," #2

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member carries or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into command immediately after de brief.

Radio delay: 10-20 min

Distribution:
CC, 1st Platoon
IV 1-2
1st Recon S-3
1st Recon S2-1-1-2

171 71

Copy No 1 of 6

G-37

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0096-71
PATROL: LIL ABNER, FORCE DET.
DEBRIEFER: LOFL MACDONALD
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014 SHEET 6540 I

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORSES, 1 35MM CAMERA

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFRINGEMENT AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST
   AIR/ARMY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 120921H/150812H FEB 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID
   NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 20'-30'
      CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5'-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES,
      MIL GRASS, BOULDERS, THOINS, BUSVES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS
      CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE PONDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE
      LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BLACK
      DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT
      AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR.

   (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC ZC 200580 WAS AN EXCELLENT ONE
      HELO ZONE MEASURING 40X60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF HARD PACK DIRT
      WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SOUTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC
      178575 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO ZONE MEASURING 150X100 METERS AND
      CONSISTING OF SMALL GRASS AND SHRUB WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING
      FROM THE SOUTH.

   (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 2-3' WIDE, RUNNING N TO S FROM
VIC ZC 193583 TO VIC ZC 191584 WAS RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL, 4' WIDE, RUNNING N TO S FROM VIC ZC 135583 TO VIC ZC 186586 WAS RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH NEGATIVE RAINFALL. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 3,000'. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 80 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH RCMEC OF VIC ZC 194579 HAS GOOD COVERAGE TO THE S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE. OF VIC ZC 178585 HAS GOOD COVERAGE 360 AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RANK</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SGT</td>
<td>CHAPMAN</td>
<td>2361265</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGT</td>
<td>SHARTER</td>
<td>2391774</td>
<td>+59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>UNDERWOOD</td>
<td>2646225</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>BENDLES</td>
<td>2532567</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>RICHIEY</td>
<td>2621087</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>COLUMBES</td>
<td>2511279</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PVT</td>
<td>HAYS</td>
<td>2617705</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS

LAW ENUNAVINST 5500.40

ENCLOSED (4)
1. Situation:
   (a) See current EXISTING
   (b) See current OPERATIONS
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission:
   Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution:
   Depart LZ h01 on 1300; insert haven UL(948175) at (AM475). Extract on 1600 within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics:
   Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comms/Electronics:
   Primary Freq: 39.00 Alt: 70.40
   Artillery: ALL A/Bs CALL CO L of 25
   MAC 25A MAN "O"
   MAC 25A MAN "A" 59.55
   MAC MAN MAN "A" 37.10

   The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles. Shackles will be turned into Comms immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: MAC CALL "A"

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

Copy No. 1 of 6

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0097-71
PATROL: PRIME CMT, "A" CO.
DEPLOYER: STT WHITE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
WEST 6641 III

PACIFIC

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
160900H FEB 1971

PATROL BRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 EML
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 M-60, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAIRODS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFECTION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130820H/160843H FEB 1971

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPTIC: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72.2 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGN TINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH A 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-15' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, LLE, GRASS POULKERS, THORNS, FUSHES AND BAMBOO. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS AN HOUR.
   (2) LZ IN OPERATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT824783 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 60X40 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 6' GRASS, WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT833776 WAS AN EXCELLENT MULTI HELO ZONE MEASURING 100X60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF AN OLD PADDY WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SE.
   (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: NO NEW TRAIL ACTIVITY
   (4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEA ND RAINY WITH AN INCREASE DURING THE DAY. THE CLOUD COVER WAS AVERAGE 2,000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURES DURING THE PATROL WAS 80 DEGREES.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER SIX MONTHS. I'M OP VHOST 5500,40 ENCLOSURE (6)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. CHIEF’S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>PHONE NUMBER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SET LYNCH</td>
<td>2506214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL LEE</td>
<td>2614769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL JOHNNY</td>
<td>2615094</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL CONLASY</td>
<td>2597363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL HIDDEN</td>
<td>2594314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL RIANO</td>
<td>2691587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC BROADUS</td>
<td>2649865</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. PATROL OVERLAY

O = INSERT
X = EXTRACT

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION UIEX 7509-71

Copy # of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
W/ ADG, Republic of Vietnam
1001/PTC 71

Ref: (a) 1st AVN, Sheet (c) 52N 25, Vol. 11
(b) 70 F03000.4
(c) 53N 15000.19 (Intelligence 100)
(d) 1st Adv. 500002.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) 53N 15010-72

Call Sign: JUMBO II

1. Situation: (a) See current RECON
(b) See current OSS/ICA/PIUS
(c) Attachments: RM20

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms in-
filtration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of
opportunity.

3. Instructions: Depart 1440H on 15 FEB; insert haven 1U(AL8702) Li
(AF0009), extract on 15 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions
are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Medical/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Censor/Electronics: Primary Censor 32.20 Alt: 40.00
Artillery: ALL AVS W/ EN ELECTRON
1AC 63 3000.1
1AC 63 3000.1
1AC 63 3000.1
1AC 63 3000.1

In leader will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
three days of supplies. Supplies will be turned into Comm
immediately after debrief.

Radio 1ST Reconnaissance Files

71-173

173 71

Copy No 1

By direction

Distribution:

Co. 11th AVN
Det. G-2
Roccos S-3
MAG ONE SLS S-2

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0093-71
PATROL: DONNY BROOK, CO "B"
DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS: 6640 IV/6641 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMBAT AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50's
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORSES, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFRINGEMENT AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 130915H/141915H FEB 1971

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 34 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 5 VC/NVA, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 BASE ENCAMPMENT, 1 SIGHTING OF 10 FIGHTING HOLES, AND 2 CONTACTS WITH 5 VC/NVA RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KILL. TEAM UTILIZED 1 A/S AND AO'S WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA AND NEGATIVE RESULTS OBTAINED. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:
      110900H VIC AT 841701 TEAM SIGHTED APPROX 10 FIGHTING HOLES (3.2x12.2x12.2M) WHICH WERE APPROX 20 FEET. ALL OF THE FIGHTING HOLES WERE FILLED WITH BRUSH AND DEAD LEAVES. AREA WAS APPROXIMATELY 6 MONTHS AGO.

      141035H VIC AT 843701 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA (WEARING ORDINARY CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES WITH GREEN BUSH COVER, HO CHI MINH SANDALS, WITH AN AK-47). ENEMY WAS APPROX 10 METERS WEST OF THE TEAM POSITION. HEADED EAST TOWARDS THE TEAM ON THE SAME TRAIL. TEAM INITIATED CONTACT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS OBTAINED DUE TO THE ENEMY DIVING BEHIND A ROCK AND RUNNING AWAY FROM THE TEAM TO THE WEST. TEAM BEGAN TO PURSUE THE ENEMY AND FOUND 2 BUSHCOVERS (1 GREEN, 1 CAMOUFLAGE GREEN WITH WRITING AND STARS IN BLUE INK ON THE BRIM AND SWEAT BAND) AND 1 PAIR OF BLACK HO CHI MINH SANDALS IN THE VICINITY OF WHERE THE ENEMY WAS SEEN FALLING. TEAM
RESUMED PURSUING THE ENEMY TO THE WEST FOR APPRX 50 METERS WHEN THEY SIGHTED A BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF APPRX 7 CAVES IN A ROCK FORMATION (CAVES HAD 5X5 ENTRANCES WITH INSIDE DIMENSIONS BEING 6X8X3 AND CAPACITY OF EACH CAVE BEING APPRX 5 PEOPLE). TEAM WAS APPROACHING THE CAVES WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT IN THE VICINITY OF THE CAVES AND SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA (WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, BUSH COVERS; HO CHI MINH SANDALS, WITH 1 AK-47 AND NO OTHER EQUIPMENT OBSERVED) FLEEING WEST FROM A BACK ENTRANCE OF THE CAVE. TEAM THREW FRAGS IN CAVES AND CHECKED OUT CAVES. IN CAVE TEAM FOUND A BLOOD TRAIL LEADING IN DIRECTION IN WHICH ENEMY WERE SEEN EXITING. TEAM ALSO FOUND MISC COOKING UTENSILS AND ROTTED VC/NVA CLOTHING.

14103CH 40 ON STATION. TEAM EMPLOYED TO FIRE ON BOARD ORDNANCE IN DIRECTION OF WHICH ENEMY FLED WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

141205H VIC AT 83-704. TEAM MOVED INTO AREA WHICH AO FIRED ON BOARD ORDNANCE AND CHECKED IT OUT, WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

141215H VIC AT 83-704. TEAM FOUND 1 60MM (HE) MORTAR ROUND. TEAM EXAMINED ROUND AND FOUND IT NOT TO BE BOOBY TRAPPED. ROUND HAD THE NUMBERS 5-67-484 AND 100-3 ON THE SHELL. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

141230H VIC AT 83-704. TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE AREA TO THE SOUTH BACK DOWN THE TRAIL TO VIC AT 84-2703 WHERE THEY CAME TO A FORK IN THE TRAIL. OFF TRAIL AT THE FORK WAS A TREE WITH THE FOLLOWING WRITING ON IT: 4/51 SAT COME THE LETTERS WERE APPRX 5" HIGH AND CARVED INTO THE TREE WITH A KNIFE.

141300H VIC AT 84-2703 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT CONSISTING OF A RADIO WITH VN VOICES APPRX 50 METERS TO THEIR EAST. FOOTSTEPS AND BREAKING BRUSH APPRX 25-50 METERS TO THEIR WEST, AND BREAKING BRUSH APPRX 50 METERS TO THEIR SOUTH. MOVEMENT WAS MOVING IN DIRECTION OF TEAM'S POSITION. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

141400H VIC AT 84-2703 TEAM MOVED OUT TO THE EAST ON TRAIL FOR APPRX 25 METERS WHEN THEY SIGHTED TWO STICKS APPRX 6' IN LENGTH FORMING AN "X" ACROSS THE TRAIL. TEAM STATED STICKS WERE NOT ON TRAIL PREVIOUSLY. POINT AND PL MOVED PAST THE STICKS WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT APPRX 15 METERS TO }

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (3)
THE MARCH OF THE TEAM'S POSITION, POINT AND PLANTED CONTACT IN DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT RESULTING IN MOVEMENT CEASING. TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE AREA TO THE NORTH.

141515H VIC LT84 3704. TEAM HAD MOVEMENT TO THEIR SOUTH AS IF SOMEONE WAS FOLLOWING THE TEAM. TEAM SET UP AN AmbUSH AND CALLED AO. 1615H AO ON STATION. UTILIZED ON BOARD ORDNANCE IN DIRECTION OF THE MOVEMENT WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS, AO TOOK UNKNOWN AMOUNT OF 30 CALIBER AUTOMATIC FIRE FROM APPROX 200 METERS SOUTH OF THE TEAM'S POSITION (FROM VIC LT84 3704) AND FROM APPROX 200 METERS NORTH OF THE TEAM POSITION (FROM VIC LT84 3705).

141925H VIC LT84 3704. 1 A/S UTILIZED NA PALM AND (HE) EXPLODED ON BASE CAMP WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

141851H VIC LT84 9702 TEAM WAS HEADED SOUTHEAST TO LZ WHEN THEY CAME ACROSS A TRAIL 2' WIDE, RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH, FROM VIC LT84 9702. ON THIS TRAIL TEAM SIGHTED NUMEROUS SETS OF FOOTPRINTS WHICH WERE FRESHLY MADE (DETERMINED BY WATER STILL FILLING UP IN TRENCHES IN THE DIRT). FOOTPRINTS WERE HEADING IN A NORTH DIRECTION DOWN THE TRAIL.

141900H VIC LT84 9702 TEAM HAD MOVEMENT TO THE WEST AND NORTH FROM 75-100 METERS CONSISTING OF BREAKING BRUSH AND ELEPHANT GRASS. AO FIRED ON BOARD ORDNANCE WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

141915H VIC LT84 9703 TEAM EXTRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT. TEAM PHOT ON MOVEMENT AROUND THE LZ AS BOARDING THE HELICOPTER WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT TO STEEP WITH AN 20-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6-8' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, TIMBER, BUSHES, AND BAMBOO. STUMPS WERE CONSISTENT OF LOGS, SAND, AND WET PONDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD TO SOFT RED TO ORANGE SANDY DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WERE MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. (2) INSERT LZ VIC LT84 3694 WAS A PAIR ON A HELICOPTER MEASURING 30X50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF TIMBERED 3-4' ELEPHANT GRASS, BUSHES, AND SANDS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SOUTHEAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC LT84 9703 WAS A EXCELLENT MULTIPLE HELICOPTER MEASURING 200X300 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 3' GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SOUTH-SOUTHEAST. (3) A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING NW TO SE FROM VIC LT84 3695 WAS...
RECENTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST WEEK. (4) WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH AND AVERAGE UNLIMITED CEILING. AVERAGE TEMPERATURES WERE BETWEEN 55 AND 75 DEGREES. THE WEATHER DID NOT EFFECT THE PATROL ANY.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS FAIR WITH TANGO DUE TO TOO MUCH (FRIENDLY) RADIO INTERFERENCE. NO OP’S UTILIZED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA WIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING COVERAGE PROVIDED BY L/S, AOS, AND GUNSHIPS WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS: + AT 8371

CPL LARSON
CPL ASHTON
LCPL LAWSON
LCPL GBORN
LCPL ESSING
LCPL JOHNSON
HN. GONZALEZ

PATROL OVERLAY
0 INSERT LZ
X EXTRACT LZ
PATROL ROUTE

3. RESULT OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA WIA

unreadable VN writing on bush cover

10. CONCLUSIONS: NO

11. CONFIDENTIAL

12. PATROL MEMBERS: + AT 8371

CPL LARSON
CPL ASHTON
LCPL LAWSON
LCPL GBORN
LCPL ESSING
LCPL JOHNSON
HN. GONZALEZ

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAW OSMAN 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (3)
Situation: (a) see current LMG 182
(b) see current OCM 416 TAC 8
(c) Attachments: none

Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/VPA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust artillery on all targets of opportunity.

Execution: Depart L4 heli on 11 FEB; insert haven UL AFN060 Li (AFN065). Extract on 17 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

Admin/Logistics: Primary Freq: 39200, Alt: 4040
Artillery: All FMs will go through
270 TCA TIME "GA" 0420
65 TCA TIME "AA" 5550

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member drinks or carries more than three days of shackle shots. Shackle shots will be turned into Com immediately after debrief.

Distribution:
CO, littikine
AV 3-2
MC 8-3
RAG ONE SIX 8-2

Radio Relay: 17471 1ST RECON BN SAC FILTS

By direction

Copy No 1 of 6

DECLASSIFIED
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 INI, 1 USM
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 140918H/170810H FEB71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH NEG SIGHTINGS AND NEG CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 20'-25' CANYON AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4'-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, BLE GRASS, BOULDERs, THICKS, BOUShES, DAMBO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND ROCKS AND WERE PEDALABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75-100 METERS PER HOUR.

   (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT 838659 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 30X30 METERS AND CONSISTING OF HARD-PACKED DIRT WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 838666 WAS A POOR ZONE.

   (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN APRIL 1971.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

PTL RIT #39

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW JPNNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CPL O'BRIAN
BATTLE BAG, CO "T"
PATROL LEADER

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOGGY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 5000'. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 65-70 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH TANGO. CT VIC AT 828665 HAS GOOD COVERAGE 360 DEGREES AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARTILLERY: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS: AT 2614194 81
   CPL O'BRIAN
   CPL PHILLIPS 2631973
   LCPL LINDSEY 2517956
   LCPL JOHNSON 2513071
   LCPL TURPIN 2606772
   PFC MARSHALL 2672173
   HM-3 DUCKLEY 6643709

O-INSHT
X-EXTRACT AT 268 84

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RIT #39 CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW CPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)
Ref: 
(a) Map(s), Sheet(s) 6540 I 
(b) EnO PO3000.4 
(c) tharDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP) 
(d) 1stWarDivO PO3330.2A (Rules of engagement) 
(e) SnWarningO #0000-71

1. Situation: 
(a) See current LITSUM'S 
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S 
(c) Attachments; NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 15 FEB; insert haven QL(2C1761) LR(2C21 57). Extract on 18 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.60 Alt: 40.40 
Artillery: ALL FI'S WILL GO THROUGH 65-TEA TITLE "AX" 55.50 
383-PADDLE BOAT "B" 2' 44.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Rec., SIC RECORD: B, S&G FILE

[Signature]

Distribution:
CO, 11thInf (1) 
Div G-2 (1) 
Recon S-3 (2) 
WAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
1. COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. Composition: 6 Gen, 1 USN
   B. Special Attachments: None
   C. Comm and Observation Equip: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93
   D. Special Equip: 1 M-79, 4 Claymores

2. MISSION: Conduct Reconnaissance and Surveillance Operations within your assigned HAVAR to detect Possible VC/NVA Troop Movement or ACS infiltration and be prepared to Call and Adjust Air/Artillery on all Targets of Opportunity.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 150612Z/180804Z FEB 71

4. ROUTE: See Attached Overlay

5. SYNOPSIS: This Patrol covered a period of 72 Hours with 1 sighting of possible Booby Trap with Negative contact with the Enemy. Team did not utilize Supporting Arms. Team was inserted by Helo and extracted by Helo.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. Enemy: Team was Moving SW on Trail when Team sighted a B-50 Round Carrying case with the Top opened and a second lid on. Possible Booby Trap Inside. Down the Trail about 7', Team sighted a 155 Round Laughing in Brush 1' from the Trail. Trip Wire Possible on both. Boot prints heading in both directions.
   B. Terrain: (1) Area was Generally Steep with a 40' to 60' Canopy and Secondary growth 10' to 12' high consisting of vines, Elephant Grass, Boulders, Thorns, Bushes, Bamboo and Shrubs. Stream Beds consisted of Rocks and Sand and were fordable. Water was in the low ground and was Year Round. Ground Soil consisted of Hard Brown dirt. Movement within the Patrol was Difficult Averaging 50-100 Meters per hour.

   (2) LZ Information: Insert LZ Vic 2C178585 Helo Zone Measuring 30x40 Meters and consisting of 2' Elephant Grass with the Best Approach Being from the 360. Extract LZ Vic 2G200530 was An Excellent One Helo Zone Measuring 40x50 Meters and
CONFIDENTIAL

CPL BROWNING
RUDDER, "B" CO
PATROL LEADER

CONSISTING OF A HELICOPTER WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S.

3. TRAIL INFORMATION: NO NEW TRAIL FOUND IN AREA COVERED.

4. WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS OVERCAST WITH RAINFALL DURING THE DAY AND MORNING. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 0-1000' HIGH. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 80-85 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH ROMEO. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

   CPL BROWNING  2528034
   LCPL LST       2566736
   LCPL DAVIS     2491344
   HN BUSHMILL    2457143
   CPL MATSON     2485305
   LCPL SOMERS    2621211
   PFC LACKEY     2672247

   O=INSERT LZ
   X=EXTRACT LZ

   59-1

   17

   59-1

   57

   21
Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) Map F03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv O P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv O POC5350.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) EmWarningOrder 71-189

Call Sign: WAGE EARNER

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: No

2. Missions: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust fire on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 40 on 16 FEB; insert haven (AT0176) (AT0473). Extract on 19 FEB within same haven.

4. Admin/Logistics: Written (b) and verbal

5. Com/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.60 Alt: 40.40
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
TAG TIME 'L' 64.20
NAV BIG FLOWER 'A' 37.10
270 TEA TIME 'G' 64.20

Team leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shacke sheets. Shacke sheets will be turned into Comm immediately at end of brief.

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar 1
Div C-2 1
Recon S-3 2
MAG One Sick 2

Copy No 1 of 6

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0101-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
2114000H FEB 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III
     (b) BN0 P03000-4
     (c) 1stMarDivP P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
     (d) 1stMarDivPO03330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
     (e) BNWarning #0101-71

Call Sign: WAGH BANNER

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
     (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
     (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 17 FEB; insert haven UL(AT6176) LR(AT8479). Extract on 20 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40

   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH

   NAG TEA TIME 'L' 99.55
   NAG HIG FLOWER 'A' 77.10
   270 TEA TIME 'C' 64.20

In lodges will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days shackles. Shackles will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: MAGO X-RAY

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div C-2
Recon S-5
MAG ONE SIX S-2

By direction

DECLASSIFIED

R. L. SUB

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OF NAVINST 5300.40

DECLASSIFIED
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: "ONE
   C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIT: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HU VIN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFLTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160325H/190828H FEB 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 CAMPFIRES WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: 190700H VIC AT 823757 TEAM WAS MOVING EAST TO EXTRACT LZ WHEN THEY SIGHTED (2) CAMPFIRES APPROX. 36 HOURS OLD. TEAM OBSERVED FOOTPRINTS MOVING FROM CAMPFIRES IN OPPOSITE DIRECTIONS, ONE MOVING NW AND THE OTHER MOVING SE.

   B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 20' TO 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10' TO 20' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STRANDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORMATIVE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD, REDISH BROWN CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS FIDICULT AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR.

   (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT 823756 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 60X40 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 6-8' GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SE. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 823757 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELICOPTER MEASURING 60X100 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 3-5' GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SE.
3. TRAIL INFORMATION: There were no new trails in area.

4. WEATHER INFORMATION: Weather during the patrol was clear with overcast. The cloud coverage averaged 3-4000'. The average temperature was 70-75 degrees.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: Contact within the patrol was good with Tango. There were no outstanding ops in the area covered.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: Good

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL suggests working NW of haven.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: None utilized

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: None

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

- LT Yopp
- CPL Corcoran
- LCPL Ramirez
- PFC Wright
- PFC Daniel
- LCPL Cross
- SSgt De Francis

81
76

[Map of area with markers for LZs]

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0102-71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Shoot(s) 6640 III
(b) Fm/OP 03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv P3800.IG (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P00330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Warning 0 #0102-71

Call Sign: ACHILLES

1. Situation:
(a) See current INISUM'S
(b) See current CPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 13 FEB; insert haven (AT9146) (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9042) (AT970397) (AT9539) (AT9439) (AT9438) (AT690404) (AT670434) (AT680434) (AT880438). Extract on 16 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Com/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
   Artillery: ALL FH'S WILL GO THROUGH
   ROSS PONY BOX 'D' 61.45
   510 TGA TIME 'E' 54.20

Unit leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle shoots. Shackle shoots will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: POLICY GAME

Distribution:
CO, 11th CR (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-5 (2)
MAC ONE SIX 8-2 (2)

Copy No. _ of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
061100H MARCH 71

DECLASSIFIED
PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 091132Z/160920CH FEB 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS TEAM COMPLETED TWO PATROLS IN A PERIOD OF 14.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 6 VC/NVA AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 161150SH VIC AT925444 TEAM WAS OP'ING WHEN TEAM SIGHTED 6 VC/NVA APPROX 1,300 METERS NORTH OF TEAMS POSITION MOVING FROM SE TO NW. TEAM CALLED FOR AN A/C BUT A/C DENIED DUE TO THE TEAM BEING SO FAR AWAY FROM ENEMY. TEAM CALLED F/M BUT CANCELLED IT DUE TO ENEMY MOVING OUT OF HAVEN AND OUT OF SIGHT. ENEMY WORE VARIOUS COLORED CLOTHING AND RAIN-JACKETS, TWO OF THE ENEMY HAD AK-47S AND ONE WAS CARRYING A PACK.

   B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3'-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF ELK GRASS AND BUSHES. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BouldERS AND WERE POROUS, WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD DROWN SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EASY AVERAGING 200 METERS PER 1 HR.

   (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT925444 WAS A GOOD unacceptable ZONE MEASURING 40X60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF HARD PACK DIRT WITH...

PTL RPT #36
DECLASSIFIED
THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT925435 WAS A GOOD ONE HELD ZONE MEASURING 30X70 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 5-8' ELE GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SOUTHWEST.

3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN PATROL AREA.

4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 7,000'. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 60-60 DEGREES.


8) RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9) CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10) CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11) EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING AIMS: N/A

12) DEBRIEFSERS COMMENT: NONE AT 45

13) PATROL MEMBERS:

LT FAWCETT 0110467
PFC FRAMAN 2668008 AT
LCPL BREWER 2594311 AT
LCPL FOX 2628127
LCPL WARD 2574782 AT 45
LCPL KUMLE 2619102 94
PFC SHIFFORD 2656877
PFC EDEN 2648775

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS

IAW GEN.WINST 5500.40

URE (10)
OPERATION ORDER # 105-71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III IV
     (b) 1st ArtDiv O-3800.5 (Intelligence SOP)
     (c) 1st ArtDiv O-3330.2A (Rules of engagement)
     (d) CoWarn #0103-71

Call Sign: COSHACK

1. Situation
   (a) See current UIMSH'S
   (b) See current OPSH'S & PIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 15 FEB; insert haven (AT9146) (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9043) (AT9842) (AT970197) (AT9639) (AT9439) (AT9438) (AT90404) (AT90434) (AT88434) (AT88438). Extract on 18 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Com/Comm: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.30
   Artillery: ALL F/8'S WILL GO THROUGH
   ROSS PONY BOX 'D' 61.45
   510 TBA TUBE 'G' 64.20

In leaders will insure that no patrol number draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into CoM immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: DATE PALMI

Distribution:
Co, 11th Ar (1)
Div C-2 (1)
Recon 8-5 (2)
HAG OLD: NEC 8-2 (2)

COPY NO 1 OF 6

A-45
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP.: 2-PROC-25, 1-7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP.: L-37-9, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 150846H/151805H FEB 1971

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 9 HOURS WITH SIGHTINGS TOTALING (10) ENEMY AND (2) CONTACTS WITH (10) ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. INSERTION AND EXTRATION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 1511655H VIC AT 184450 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE NEAR A WALL USED TEAMS WHEN THE (PL) SIGHTED (4) ENEMY 20 METERS SOUTHEAST OF TEAM POSITIONS. THEY ENEMY WORE RAIN COATS AND BLACK PANTS BOTTOMS WITH ONLY ONE WEAPON OBSERVED. THE (PL) AND (1PL) OPENED FIRE ON THE (4) ENEMY HITTING (2) OF THE ENEMY IN THE CHEST AND BRING CAUSING (2) OF THE ENEMY TO FALL. (2) ENEMY KIA'S AND 1 ENEMY WIA (0). THE TEAM MOVED TO REGROUP WHEN ONE OF THE TEAM MEMBERS SIGHTED (2) ENEMY 75 METERS SOUTH OF TEAM AND RUNNING ACROSS A PADDY. THE TEAM MEMBER FIRED ON THE ENEMY HITTING (1) ENEMY IN THE HEAD RESULTING IN (1) ENEMY KIA. THE OTHER ENEMY FLED OUT OF SIGHT. IT WAS AT THIS TIME THAT AN IN THE STATION AND WERE MAKING GUN RUNS AROUND THE TEAM WHILE RECEIVING SEMI-AUTO AK FIRE FROM THE SOUTH OF TEAM'S POSITION. THE TEAM INTERVENED TO THE NW TO THEIR ORIGINAL HARBOR SITE TO SET UP A 360° DEFENSE POSITION. IT WAS AT THIS TIME TEAM HOARD AND SAW MOVEMENT AROUND THEIR POSITION. TEAM THREW GRENADE TOWARDS THE MOVEMENT RESULTING IN (1) ENEMY TO JUMP FROM BEHIND A BUSH. THE (PL) OPENED FIRE ON THIS ENEMY CAUSING HIM TO FALL BACK INTO THE BUSHES (1) ENEMY KIA (F). DURING THIS TIME TAILMAN SIGHTED (3) ENEMY TO TEAM'S NORTH BUT UNABLE TO FIRE ON THEM. GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION AND WORKED AROUND TEAM'S POSITION UNTIL EXTRACT HELO ARRIVED. AS THE TEAM LOADED ON THE HELO AND BEGAN TO LEAVE THE BUSH IT CAME UNDER MODERATE (GAP) FROM THE NORTH AND SOUTH.

DECLASSIFIED
B. TERRAIN (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT TO ROLLING WITH
NEGATIVE COUNTRY AND SECOND CY GROWTH/3-5" HIGH CONSISTING OF
AVERAGE PLANT AND TUMBLEWEEDS. STRIPED DUNES CONSISTED OF SMALL AND
DERECTIONAL SANDY MRESH IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL.
GROUND CORRESPONDED TO SOFT BROWN DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN
THE PATROL WAS EASY AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT921452 WAS A GOOD MULTI
HEL ZONE MEASURING 200X300 METERS AND CONSISTING OF F-DIERS
WITH THE BEST APPROACH BING FROM THE SOUTH. INSERT LZ VIC
AT9181458 WAS AN INACCURATE SITE HELD MEASURING 80X60 METERS
AND CONSISTING OF SMALL SHRUBS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BING FROM
THE S.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 31-SIDE, RUNNING SE TO NW
FROM VIC AT9194458 WAS RECORD AND WELL USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY
WITH LINHUR DURING THE HOUSIN. THE CLOUD COVER MEASURED
2,000-1,000 FEET AND THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 76 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL
WAS POOR WITH DIRT ROAD DUE TO TERRAIN. THERE WAS NO OUTSTANDING
OBSERVATION POSTS IN THE AREA COVERED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 ENEMY KIA (6), 1
ENEMY KIA (6) AND 1 ENEMY WIA (6)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING Arms: OUTSTANDING

12. DEPARTMENT'S COLLECT: NONE AT

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL CLY 2628486
LCPL MALDON 2599338
LCPL CALHOUN 2598584
LCPL PHIL CAIN 2586261
CPL DAVIES 2557731 0-INSERT
IN ARRIVAL 8566892 X-EXTRACT

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWN RIDE TO UNUSED AFTER SIX
MONTHS. INمنظMN 5500, 40

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWN RIDE TO UNUSED AFTER SIX
MONTHS. INظمMN 5500, 40

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #014-71

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
061400H MARCH 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III
(b) DoD PO0000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv PO0330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Div Warning #0104-71

Call Sign: CAY1N

1. Situation: (a) See current LTVCM'S
    (b) See current OPORD'S & PIR'S
    (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned harn to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 14 FEB; insert harn (AT9146) (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9842) (AT970397) (AT9539) (AT9439) (AT9438) (AT90404) (AT890434) (AT880435) (AT880436). Extract on 17 FEB within same harn. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Com/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.60
    Artillery: ALL F1'S WILL GO THROUGH
    ROSS PONT BOY 'D' 61.45
    510 TCA TIME 'O' 64.20

To leaders will insure that no patrol number draws or carries more than three days of shackle shots. Shackles will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: POLICY C A E

R. L. BUB
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thBCR (1)
Div C-2 (1)
Rocon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

COPY NO 1 OF 6

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER 505-71

1. Situation:
(a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PHN'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution:
(a) Depart Zone 401 on 15 FEB; insert haven UL(AT8272) LN(AT8569).
(b) Extract on 17 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Supply/Logistics:
(a) Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics:
(a) Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
(b) Artillery: ALL PHN'S WILL GO THROUGH FOR BIG FLOWER "A" 37.10
(c) TRA TIE 'C' 64.20

TM leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: TANGO

Distribution:
CO, 11th BN (2)
DIV G-2 (1)
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
CE, 11th BN S-5
HAG ODA SOK S-2 (2)

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 0105-71

PATROL: DUNNY BRICK, C-8 "B"

DEBRIEF: SGT WHITE

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L70114

SHEETS 6641 III & 6640 IV

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 2 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N NE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 150000/170315H FEB 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 48.25 HOURS WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY AND NO CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELCO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT TO ROLLING WITH A 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6'-8' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELK GRASS, BOULDERS, THICKS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND SAND AND WERE PONDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WERE MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR.
   (2) TRAIL INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT 61.9717 WAS A GOOD ONE HELICOPTER ZONE MEASURING 60X50 AND CONSISTING OF 4' GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 84.6717 WAS A FAIR ONE HELICOPTER ZONE MEASURING 30X50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 6' GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NE.
   (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN PATROL AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS

LAW CFNAVINST 5500.40

INCLUSION (2)
(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: Weather during the patrol was clear and rainy with rainfall during the morning. Cloud coverage averaged 2,000+. Average temperature during the patrol was 70 degrees.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: Comm within the patrol was good with Tango. There were no outstanding OP's in area covered.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: Good

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING AIDS: N/A

12. DESCRIBERS COMMENT: None

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

   CPL LARSON          2531024
   CPL ASHTON          2582093   +73
   LCPL LAWSON         2576699   82
   LCPL GODWIN          2604020
   LCPL BLESSING        2360887
   LCPL JOHNSON         2612174
   HN GONZALES          8740346

   AT
   AT +71
   AT 85
Operation Order #0106-71

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
171500H FEB 71

Ref.: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 1V 6641 III
     (b) 8720 P03000.4
     (c) 1stMarDivO P3000.10 (Intelligence SOP)
     (d) 1stMarDivO P00350.2A (Rules of engagement)
     (e) EnWarningO #0106-71

Call Sign: ELF SKIN

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
    (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
    (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within
your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms
infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust aerial/arty on all targets of
opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 17 FEB; insert haven ULAT8272
    LR(ATO568), Extract on 20 FEB within same haven. Coordinating
    instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

    Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
    HAC BIG FLOWER 'A' 37.10
    270 TMA TIME 'C' 64.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm
immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: TANGO RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

COPY NO 1 of 6

Downgrade to Unclass after 6 months OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III,IV
(b) EMO PC3000.4
(c) 1st MarDiv PO3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv PO0330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) EnWarning 00019-71

Call Sign: STONE PIT

1. Situation:
   (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current CPSUM'S & FIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 491 on 17 FEB; insert haven (AT9146) (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9643) (AT9639) (AT9439) (AT9436) (AT900404) (AT90434)

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
   510 TEL TIME '01' 64.20
   216 TEL TIME '0X' 64.20

   Im leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: 191 71

Distribution:
   CO, 11thMar
   Div C-2
   Recon S-3
   MAG ONE SIX S-2

DOWNGRADES TO UNCLASSIFIED 6 MONTHS OPERNAVINST 5500.40
Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
191500H FEB 71

Ref:
(a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV
(b) EnO PO0000.4
(c) 1stInfDiv PO0000.10 (Intelligence SOP).
(d) 1stInfDiv PO03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) EnWarning #0108-71

Call Sign: CAYENNE

1. Situations
(a) See current INTSUMS
(b) See current OPSUMS & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/INA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 18 FEB; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9446) (AT9439) (AT9439) (AT9439) (AT9439) (AT9439) (AT9439) (AT9439) (AT9439) (AT9439). Extract on 27 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq. 40.40 Alt: 39.80
   Artillery: ALL FI'S WILL GO THROUGH
   510 TRA TIME 'C' 64.20
   218 TRA TIME 'CX' 64.20

Team leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: POLICY GANE
1ST RECON BN S&G FILES

Distribution:
Co, 11th Inf (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG One SLC S-2 (2)

R. L. BUB
By direction

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER
6 MONTHS 0PHAVISTN 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION DATE: 0103-71/0129-71
PATROL: CAZA-13, TD "A"
DESCRIPTION: GPL "ADDAJL"
MAPS: VIE SAM 1:50,000 L7014
SHEETS 6640 III, IV

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
291900H FEB 71

PATROL DETAILED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: COUNTER RECON ASSAIDCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/HVATROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS MUTILATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 130900H/261800H FEB 71

4. ROUTE: NOT ATTACKED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS TEAM COMPLETED A TOOTOF OF TWO PATROLS AND COVERED A PERIOD OF 201 HOURS WITH 1 STATION OF 1 GRAVE SITE AND NO CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 191045H VIC AT959423 TEAM WAS PREAKING A BUSH MOVING SOUTH WHEN TEAM CAME ACROSS A GRAVE. GRAVE MEASURED APPROX 2 WX5X2 DEEP AND HAD A WOODEN FENCE AROUND IT AND THE FENCE WAS APPROX 21 HIGH. THE BODY IN THE GRAVE WAS A MALE BUT TEAM COULD NOT DETERMINE THE CAUSE OF DEATH. THERER WERE NO CLOTHES ON THE BODY. GRAVE SITE WAS APPROX 1 MONTH OLD.

   B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 2-4' HIGH CONSISTING OF BL GRASS, FOULERS, THORNS, PUEBLS AND PAGANO. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGE: 150 METERS PER HOUR.

   (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT962933 WAS A GOOD ONE HLC ZONE MEASURING 100X100 AND CONSISTING OF HARD DIRT WITH THE BEST APPROACH FROM THE W. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT964425 WAS A POOR LZ.

   (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN THE PATROL AREA.

PAGES 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT 753

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

Sgt. Bingenheimer
Cayanne, Co "A"
Patrol Leader

(4.) Weather Information: Weather during the patrol was foggy and rainfall with rainfall during the night. Cloud coverage averaged 2,000'. Average temperature during the patrol was 55-70 degrees.

7. Comm and Observation Posts: Comm within the patrol was fair with policy game due to the terrain. O.P. Vic at 97415 has good coverage S and W and was easily defendable.

8. Results of Encounters with the Enemy: n/a

9. Condition of the Patrol: Good (Team was extracted due to the PL having a temperature of 102.4 and vomiting)

10. Conclusions and Recommendations: None 13-21 Feb 71

11. Effectiveness of Supporting Arms: N/A

12. Debriefers Comment: None

13. Patrol Members:

SGT Bingenheimer 2145060
LCPL Owens 2569620
LCPL Springer 2628099
LCPL Sexton 2642964
PFC Munn 2674312
PFC Snider 2679981
HM3 Belluscio 8451161

23-26 Feb 71 O-Insert

43 95

41 97

44 98

97

FTL #53

Page 2 of 2 Pages

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER # 0109-71

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
170135H FEB 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III,IV
    (b) 1st MarDiv P3800.4
    (c) 1st MarDiv P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
    (d) 1st MarDiv P00330.2A (Rules of engagement)
    (e) Br Warning 0 #0109-71

Call Sign: SWIFT SCOUT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
    (b) See current CSSUM'S & PIR'S
    (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 18 FEB; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9446)
    (AT9443) (AT9443) (AT9443) (AT9443) (AT9443) (AT9443) (AT9443) (AT9443)
    (AT9443) (AT9443). Extract on 27 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40,40 Alt: 39.80
     Artillery: ALL F/M'S WILL GO THROUGH
     510 TFA TIME "C" 61.20
     218 TFA TIME "CT" 61.20

In leaders will ensure that no patrol members draw or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: POLICY GAME

R . L. BUB
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11th Mar (1)
Div C-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

COPY NO 1 OF 6

A-5
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS:
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PCG-25, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORSES, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ART/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181040H/261331H FEB 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS TEAM CONDUCTED TWO PATROLS COVERING A PERIOD OF 192 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF TRAIL WITH TRACKS, 2 CAVES, 1 BUNKER, 1 SKELETON, 20 ENEMY AND 1 CONTACT WITH AN USEF. TEAM DID UTILIZE SUGGESTED AIDS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSTANTLY HELICOPTERED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: 161345H VIC AT923446 TEAM WAS MOVING NW ON TRAIL WHEN THEY SIGHTED 10-15 SETS OF PRINTS ON TRAIL RANGING FROM BOOTS TO SANDALS AND BARE FEET. PRINTS WERE HEADING IN BOTH DIRECTIONS AND WERE 3 Hrs. OLD. TEAM SET UP AN AMBUSH BUT HAD NEGATIVE RESULT.

   201509H VIC AT916454 TEAM WAS MOVING E WHEN TEAM SIGHTED 1 CAVE MADE OF NATURAL ROCK. CAVE WIDE APPROX 6'X4'X4' AND WAS APPROX 2 YEARS OLD. TEAM FOUND A SKELETON IN CAVE, APPROX 1 TO 2 YEARS OLD, AND APPROX 5'3" TALL.

   251134H VIC AT894398 TEAM WAS IN OP OBSERVING VILLE IN VIC AT898399 WHEN TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA WALKING ON A PATH IN THE VILLE AND DISAPPEAR IN THE TREE LINE. HE WAS WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING A SMALL Green PACK AND AN AK-47. APPROX 5 MIN LATER TEAM SAW 1 MORE ENEMY MOVING ALONG THE SAME PATH AT A VERY FAST PACE, THE ENEMY WORE BLACK PJ'S AND CARRIED AK-47'S. TEAM CALLED FM AND RECEIVED POOR COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA.
2513 UTC TEAM OBSERVED 20 PERSONNEL WORKING IN PADIES MOVE INTO HUTS IN A VILLE. TEAM THEN SIGHTED 2 ENEMY WALKING IN VILLE INTO A HUT. ENEMY WORE FLACK PJ'S AND WHAT APPEARED TO BE GREEN BERET COVERS. ENEMY EACH CARRIED AK-47'S. TEAM OBSERVED NEGATIVE WOMEN, CHILDREN OR ANIMALS IN VILLE.

251330Z TEAM OBSERVED 5 ENEMY MOVING AROUND IN VILLE. 3 ENEMY WORE CUSTOM PJ'S AND ONCE MORE GREEN UTILITIES AND COVER. ENEMY HAD LARGE PACKS AND 3 ENEMY CARRIED AK-47'S. MOVEMENT APPEARED TO COME FROM A WESTERLY DIRECTION AND ALL MEN MOVING WEST HAD LARGES PACKS AND SOME CARRIED RIFLES.

251700Z VIC AT 9439 VIC TEAM CALLED HOSTAGE ZIPPER ON STATION. AO SIGHTED 1 CAVE AND BUNKER VIC OF VILLE IN TRENLINE. AO FIRED ON BOARD ORCHIDE OF CAVE AND BUNKER. SOON AFTER AO LEFT, TEAM HEARD LOUD CRY FROM THE VIC OF THE CAVE AND BUNKER. APPROX 3 MINUTES LATER TEAM OBSERVED ONE ENEMY RUN FROM THE CAVE TO THE VILLE. NEGATIVE WEAPONS OR PACK OBSERVED.

251800Z VIC AT 9439 TEAM OBSERVED 1 ENEMY 100 METERS E OF THEIR POSITION. EVENT WAS ON A RIDGE ABOVE THE TEAM AND CARRIED A RIFLE (AK-47). TEAM REQUESTED AO AND MOVED TO THEIR SOUTH ON TRAIL. M-79 MAN SIGHTED 1 ENEMY RUNNING ACROSS TEAM'S PATH 50 METERS S OF TEAM. TEAM SET UP 360 DEFENCE. TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT TO THEIR N AT 1930H. TEAM RECEIVED TWO M-79 GRENADES FROM THE N LANDING. APPROX 15 METERS FROM THE TEAM. TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT FROM THE W AND PL TOSSED M-26 GRENADE AND MOVED TEAM 25 METERS E AND SET UP TIGHT 360 DEFENCE. AO HOSTAGE EASY CAME ON STATION W/FLARE SHIP. TEAM CALLED FM AT 2030 AFTER HEARING MOVEMENT ALL AROUND THEIR POSITION. TEAM HAD GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH COVERAGE LANDING WITHIN 150 METERS. AO MADE SURVEY RUN TO TARGET WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. AE RECEIVED SINGLE SAP FROM THE W. MOVEMENT STOPPED APPROX 0030H WITH NEGATIVE MOVEMENT IN AREA AFTER 0100Z.

261200Z VIC AT 9439 TEAM CALLED AO HOSTAGE CLEAR AND HOSTAGE BULLDOZ ON STATION. AO MADE SURVEY OF VILLE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

261331Z VIC AT 97405 TEAM WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

D. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH A 10' TO 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 0-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT TAILS, BOULDERS, THICK BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORCABLE. WATER WAS IN THE AREA.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #52

DECLASSIFIED
SOT LYNCH
SWIFT SCOUT, "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD & SOFT BROWN-REDDIRL AND CLAY. MOVEMENT WITH THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGE 100-200 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT 9064414 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 40x60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF LOW BRUSH WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 897405 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 40x60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE N.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAIL IN AREA.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR DURING THE DAY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 80 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD. COMM WITH POLICY GAMES. OP VIC AT 897405 HAS GOOD COVERAGE E & S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: FURTHER ACTION SHOULD BE TAKEN ON VILLE, POSSIBLE TRANSIT AREA AND STAGING AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING COVERAGE BY ALL SUPPORTING ARMS UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

- SOT LYNCH: 25062114
- CPL COMBS: 2515910
- LCPL CROSEY: 2392426
- LCPL DOWELL: 2614038
- PFC DENNIS: 2616498
- LCPL SMITH: 2547599
- PFC DORN: 2611025
- CPL WELLS: 2510962

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #52

1ST PTL

O=INSERT LZ
X=EXTRACT LZ

1ST PTL

2ND PTL

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (4)
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0110-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
190900H FEB 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) Div P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P5800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003550.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0110-71

Call Sign: LIL ABNER

1. Situation: (a) See current INRESUN'S
(b) See current OPSUN'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 16 FEB; insert haven UL(ZC1661)
LR(ZC2157). Extract on 21 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
Artillery: ALL FW'S WILL GO THROUGH
65 TKE TIME 'AX': 55.50
363 PADDLE BOAT 'B'182': 44.45

Tm leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles. Shackles will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: ROMEO

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div C-2
Recon 3-3
MAG ONE SIX 8-2

By direction

19371

COPY NO. 1 OF 6

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0110-71
PATROL: LIL' AMBER, FOR CO
DEBRIEFER: PVT BELL
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014,
       SHEET(S) 6540 I & 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 6 CLAYMOR ES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 1800H/2200H FEB 71

4. ROUTES: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INFLICTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 20' TO 30'
   C. NOISY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10' TO 22' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES,
   ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS
   CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE
   HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BLACK
   DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVER-
   AGING 100-200 METERS PER HOUR.

   (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC ZG200580 WAS A EXCELLENT
   ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 30X50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF LZ MATING
   WITH THE BEST AT ROACH BEING FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZG177585
   WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 50X50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF
   A HILLTOP WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S.

   (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN AREA.

   (4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR.

   PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
   PTL RPT #45

   DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
   MONTHS. ILW OPNAVINST 5500.40
   ENCLOSURE (A)
THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 3000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURES DURING THE PATROL WAS 65-90 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH ROMEO. CP VIC 2017735 HAS GOOD COVERAGE 360 AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE. OP VIC 20194592 HAS GOOD COVERAGE S & W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

- SGT. CHAPMAN 2361265
- SGT. SHORTER 2391774
- LCPL HOWARD 2570218
- LCPL BATTLES 2580718
- LCPL PARKS 2635046
- LCPL ECHEVARRIA 2549191
- PVT. HAYS 2617705

0=INSERT LZ
X=EXTRACT LZ

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

MADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (7)

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0111-71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV
     (b) BuD PO3000.4
     (c) 1st MarDiv PO3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
     (d) 1st MarDiv PO03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
     (e) BuWarning #0111-71

Call Sign: COSSACK

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(a) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 16 FEB; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443)
(AT9647) (AT9639) (AT9439) (AT9438) (AT890404) (AT890434) (AT850434)
(AT850433) (AT9146). Extract on 18 FEB within same haven.
Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.60
   Artillery: ALL FH'S WILL GO THROUGH
   210 TEA TIME 'C' 64.20
   218 TEA TIME 'CX' 64.20

   Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Receivable 2000-8000

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG OHS SIX S-2

R. L. BUB
By direction

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0111-71
PARTOL: COSSACK, CO "A"
DEBRIEFER: CPL MCDONALD
MAPS: VIETNAM 150,000 L7014
SHEETS 664011 & IV

162130H FEB 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENLISTED, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCTED RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE ENEMY TROOP MOVEMENT
   OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY
   ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 160942H/162105H FEB 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPTIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 11.5 HOURS WITH
   5 SIGHTINGS, TOTALING 10 ENEMY, AND 2 CONTACTS WITH 6 ENEMY.
   TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET
   AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. SYNOPTIS OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 163130H VIC AT 92Q48 TEAM OBSERVED 2 ENEMY (WEARING
      BLACK PAJAMAS, NO OTHER EQUIPMENT OBSERVED), MOVING NORTH
      TO SOUTH APPROX 50 METERS NORTH OF THE TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM
      REQUESTED FOR AN AO, HOSTAGE HAWK, HOSTAGE PAPINEE, HOSTAGE FARMER,
      HOSTAGE PURIA, HOSTAGE STINGER, HOSTAGE BULLDOG, REPORTED ON STATION.
      BEFORE AO'S STARTED TO GIVE SUPPORT TO THE TEAM, AN AO RECEIVED A
      FROM APPROX 250 METERS SOUTH OF THE TEAM'S POSITION, AO'S WORKED
      OVER THE AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. AT APPROX 1515H THE TEAM
      'SIGHTED ONE' ENEMY WEARING BLACK PAJAMAS, APPROX 10 METERS NW
      OF THE TEAM's POSITION. TEAM INITIATED CONTACT, RESULTING IN 1
      ENEMY FALLING, AO MADE A MINI GUN AND ROCKET PASS AND CONFIRMED
      1 ENEMY KIA. TEAM SIGHTED 1 ENEMY WEARING BLACK PAJAMAS RUN
      ACROSS A RICE PADDY, APPROX 50 METERS SW OF THE TEAM'S POSITION.
      AO MADE 1 PASS UTILIZED WP, RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA (CONF). 1720H
      AO'S RETURNED BACK TO BASE.

   1945H TEAM OBSERVED 2 ENEMY (WEARING BLACK PAJAMAS), 20-30 METERS
   SOUTH OF THE TEAM'S POSITION, MOVING AWAY FROM THE TEAM: NEGATIVE
   ACTION.

   1948H TEAM SIGHTED 5 ENEMY (WEARING BLACK PAJAMAS, EACH CARRYING
   AN M-16 RIFLE), MOVING TOWARDS THE TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM INITIATED
   CONTACT, RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA, 1 USMC WIA (M) SHAPNEL TO
   THE RIGHT LEG, TEAM THEN BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED 50 METERS NORTH

PAGE 1 OF 2

PTL RPT #37

SHOWN ADJACENT UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS

DECLASSIFIED
TO EXTRACT LZ AND SET UP A 360 POSITION.

2105H VIC AT 920448 TEAM WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

(1) TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH A SECONDARY GROWTH 5 TO 10', CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, BUSHES, STREAM BEDS.

MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EASY; AVERAGE 100 METERS PER HOUR. CONTOURS OF THE LANDSCAPE MADE THE LAND TRACING VISIBLE AND CLEAR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT 915146 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELICOPTER MEASURING 200X100 METERS, WITH THE BEST APPROACH FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 920448 WAS A GOOD ONE; HELICOPTER MEASURING 80X50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 3-4 BRUSH WITH THE BEST APPROACH FROM THE NORTH.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: NONE

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR; NEGATIVE RAINFALL. THE CLOUD COVER AVERAGED 2000'.

THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70-80 DEGREES;

THE EFFECTS OF THE WEATHER ON THE PATROL N/A.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POST: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS POOR WITH DENSE PALM DUE TO TERRAIN. THERE WERE NO OUT STANDING OP'S IN THE AREA COVERED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 ENEMY KIA, 1 ENEMY KIA (CONFR)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: N/A

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL OLAY 2629496
S/TP LEE 2388390
LCPL NELSON 2599333
CPL MILLER 2607144
LCPL CALHOUN 2593894
LCPL PEDRAKI 2596261
HN NEVIER 2565092
OPERATION ORDER #0112-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
040900H MARCH 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
     (b) 1stInfDivO P3800.4
     (c) 1stInfDivO P00330.2a (Rules of engagement)
     (d) P05330.2a (Rules of engagement)

Call Sign: NAIL BRUSH

1. Situation: (a) See current INSUM'S
     (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
     (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/art. on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 FEB; insert haven UL(AT9746) LR(TM0043). Extract on 22 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
   ARTILLERY: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
   540 TEA TIME 'C'  64.20
   218 TEA TIME 'OX'  64.20

              BN leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles. Shackles will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Distribution:
CC, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

Radio Role: RECONNAISSANCE & ECM FILES

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS ON NAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 EN, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNEDhaven TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT
   OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST
   AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 190900H/220930H FEB 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72.5 HOURS WITH
   1 SIGHTING OF 2 EN AND 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING MOVEMENT AND 1 CONTACT
   WITH 2 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH GOOD COVERAGE
   OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 1913JSH VC AT 0947. TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH
      MOVING EAST WHEN TEAM CAME UPON A TRAIL. TRAIL WAS APPROX 21 WIDE
      AND 4M NORTH TO SOUTH AND WAS RECENTLY WELL USED. TEAM THEN
      SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA APPROX 50 METERS SSW OF TEAMS POSITION MOVING
      FROM SW TO NE. ENEMY WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITY TOPS AND BOTTOMS,
      1 ENEMY WORE A GREEN BUSH COVER AND EACH ENEMY HAD AN AK-47 RIFLE
      WITH NEGATIVE PACKS BEING OBSERVED BY THE TEAM. TEAM INITIATED
      CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY BEING HIT SEVERAL TIMES IN THE CHEST
      AND CAUSING HIM TO FALL INTO THE BRUSH. THE OTHER ENEMY THEN
      RETURNED SAF RESULTING IN THE TEAM THROWING M-79 FRAGMENTATION
      GRENADES INTO THE AREA OF CONTACT WHICH RESULTED IN THE ENEMY
      FLEEING TO THE SW. TEAM THEN HAD MOVEMENT TO THE SOUTH AND EAST
      OF THEIR POS. TEAM THEN MOVED OUT APPX 100 METERS TO THE NORTH
      AND SET UP A 360 DEFENSE PERIMETER AND CALLED FOR AN AC. AC
      HOSTAGE ZINGER CAME ON STATION AND WORKED OVER AREA WITH ON BOARD
      WITH UNK RESULTS. TEAM THEN MOVED OUT IN SEARCH OF A HARBOR SITE
      WITH NO FURTHER INCIDENT.

   B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH A 10'-20' CANOPY

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
Law OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)
DECLASSIFIED

AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-5' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELE GRASS, THORN Boulders, BUSHES AND VAMBO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND, AND WERE PERMIABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SCIL CONSISTED OF HARD BLACK DIRT AND CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIO AT 9754248 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELIO ZONE MEASURING 150X150 METERS AND CONSISTING OF AN OLD GROUND POSITION.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN PATROL AREA.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL CLEAR WITH NEGATIVE RAINFALL. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 5,000'. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 90 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH POLICY GAME AND MIKE. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN AREA COVERED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 EN KIA (PROB)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. DEBRIEFS' COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CPT</th>
<th>CONTESI</th>
<th>2569743</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LOPL</td>
<td>KRAVOCHVIL</td>
<td>2559138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>AVILA</td>
<td>2583649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPC</td>
<td>FELMAN</td>
<td>2666356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPC</td>
<td>GARDINE</td>
<td>2659182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPC</td>
<td>ALLEN</td>
<td>2699832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS</td>
<td>GRIMM</td>
<td>D895452</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

PTL RPT # 43

CONFIDENTIAL

CONTRACDO TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS

LAW OMAVISNT 5500.40

ENCLOSURE (2)
Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) RN No. 03600.4
(c) 1stMarDiv P3600.16 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P00330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) RN Warning #0113

Call Sign: ROAD TEST

1. Situation: (a) See current INTELSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 20 FEB; insert haven UL(AT8689) LR(AT8986). Extract on 23 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
   Artillery: ALL FI'S WILL GO THROUGH
   MAC TBA TIME 'L': 64.20
   MAC BIG FLOWER 'A': 37.10

TM leaders will ensure that no member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Command immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: X-RAY

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div G4-2
Recon S-3
HAG ONE SIX S-2

NOFORN

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPHAVINST 5500.40
OPERATION ORDER: 0113-71
PATROL: ROADTEST, "A" CO
DEPLOYED: FYV BELL
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
SHEET(S) 6641 III

1ST RECON FM
DI NAG, RVN
230030H FEB 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENG, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT
   OR AAMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST
   AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200835H/230802H FEB 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS, WITH 2
   SIGHTINGS OF 4 FLASHLIGHTS, 3 VC/NVA WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH
   THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE
   OF THE AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 202155H VIO AT833791 TEAM WAS MOVING SE WHEN THEY
      SIGHTED 4 FLASHLIGHTS SE OF TEAM'S POSITION, LIGHTS WERE GOING ON
      AND OFF AND APPEARED IN PAIRS APPROX 1000-2000 METERS AWAY. TEAM
      CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM THEN OBSERVED
      LIGHTS GO OUT.

      211021H VIO AT832798 TEAM WAS IN OP WHEN THEY SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA
      MOVING SW ACROSS STREAMBED. STREAM RUNS E TO W AND ENEMY DISAPPEAR
      INTO HEAVY UNDERBRUSH APPROX 500 METERS FROM TEAM. TEAM
      CALLED FM AT 1045H WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

   B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 40' TO 70'
      HIGH CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 4' TO 12' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES,
      ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THICKS, BUSHES, AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS
      CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORCIBLE. WATER WAS IN THE
      HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED
      OF HARD AND SOFT BROWN DIRT AND SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL
      WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR.

PAGES: 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL AFT #47

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS, IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURES (6)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT 819812 WAS A GOOD ONE
HELO ZONE MEASURING 20X40 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 2-3' HIGH SHRUB
WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SW. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 82801
WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 30X50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF
SMALL GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE W.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAIL IN AREA.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR.
THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70-80 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL
WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. OF VIC AT 820303 HAS GOOD COVERAGE E AND W AND
WAS EASILY DEPENDABLE. OP VIC AT 23806 HAS GOOD COVERAGE N TO SW
AND WAS EASILY DEPENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE ENEMY: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL SUGGESTS THAT HAVEN BE
CHECKED IN GRID SQUARE 6379 FOR POSSIBLE BASE CAMP.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TAR-
GET AREA.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>PHONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LCPL D'LANCHE</td>
<td>2493615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL GRADY</td>
<td>2543963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL TAYLOR</td>
<td>2561546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM3 HED</td>
<td>2891587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL KALCHEK</td>
<td>2578633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL ZALDEN</td>
<td>2467754</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

O=INSERT LZ
X=EXTRACT LZ

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

FTL RTT #47

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS, IAW O: NAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (6)
OPERATION ORDER #0114-71

Copy No. __ of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
03170OH MARCH 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Shoot(s) 6641 III
(b) Operation 003000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv 0 P3800.IG (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv 0 P005330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) EmWarning 0 #0114-71

Call Sign: ICE BOUND

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
   your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration
   and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 FEB; insert haven UL(ATS176) LR(ATS473).
   Extract on 22 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are
   contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. COM/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.60 Alt: 40.40

Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH

HAG TEA TIME 'L'
   64.20

HAG BIG FLOWER 'A'
   64.20

270 TEA TIME 'G'
   64.20

To loaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
three days of shackles shoots. Shackles will be turned into Com
immediately after debrief.

Radio Roll No.

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar 1
Div G-2 1
Recon S-3 2
NAG ONE ST: S-2 2

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER
6:00ISH 03NAVINST 5500.40
PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190828H/230815H FEB 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 HARBOR SITE AND NO CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 191550H VIC AT 931757 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH MOVING EAST WHEN TEAM CAME UPON 1 HARBOR SITE. HARBOR SITE MEASURED 4' X 4' AND CONSISTED OF CUT GRASS UNDER A BUSH AND COULD SLEEP APPROX 3 PEOPLE. HARBOR SITE WAS LAST USED APPROX 6-8 DAYS AGO.

   B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 20-30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6-3' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELE GRASS, THORNS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF STONE AND GRavel AND WERE FORCIBLE IN PLACES. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR.

   (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT 623757 WAS AN EXCELLENT MULTI HELO ZONE MEASURING 60X80 METERS AND CONSISTED OF A HILLTOP WITH LOW GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 863753 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 30X40 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 6-3' ELE GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SOUTH.
(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 6' WIDE RUNNING EAST TO WEST FROM VIC AT 834737 TO VIC AT 836737 WAS OVERGROWN AND NOT RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH NEG RAINFALL. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 5,000'. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70-30 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH TANGO AND FAIR WITH X-RAY. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN PATROL AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL STATES NEGATIVE RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN PATROL AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

   LT FAWCETT 0110467 81
   LCPL BLESSMAN 2630328
   LCPL GAGNE 2617090
   LCPL WHITE 2684722
   PFC LAMBORN 2679621
   PFC ROMAHAK 2699902

O-INSERT
X-EXTRACT

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #45

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)
OPERATION ORDER #0115-71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BN No P0300.44
(c) 1stMarDiv P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BN Warning #0115-71

Call Sign: CLAY PIPES

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or armor infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ HOL on 20 FEB; insert haven UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581). Extract on 06 MAR within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
   NAC TEA TIME "L" 64.20
   NAC BIG FLOWER "A" 37.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol members draw or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into Com immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "TH"

By direction

Distribution: CO, 11th Mar Div 0-2
Recon S-S (1)
MAC ONE SIX S-2 (2)

DECLASSIFIED
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 9 EML, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/VA TROOP MOVEMENT
   OR ARMS INfiltrATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST
   AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 200325H FEB/051200H MAR 71

4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION, DONG DEN

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 230 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE
   SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE
   SUPPORTING ATGS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: N/A, STATIC POSITION, DONG DEN

   (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 337-229 WAS
   AN EXCELLENT ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 60x60 METERS CONSISTING OF
   LZ MATTING WITH THE WEST Approach BEING FROM THE E.

   (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE ARE NUMEROUS TRAILS RUNNING OFF
   THE OP.

   (4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR.
   THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 7000FT. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE WAS
   65-70 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL
   WAS EXCELLENT WITH OTHER UNIT TEAMS IN THE FIELD.

Page 1 of 2 Pages
PTL RPT#6

DECLASSIFIED
3. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SOT CHANEY  2010426
SOT SMITH   2047543
LCPL LINDERMAN 2517956
LCPL GRISMORE 2607754
LCPL POWELL  2554175
CPL HAY      2546511
LCPL KAISER  2616202
LCPL MILLER  2466560
CPL COLLINS  2500239
HM3 BUTTRIM  2457143
OPERATION ORDER #0116-71

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
191000H FEB 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III 6640 IV
(b) Memo P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P03000.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Macrofig #0116-71

Call Sign: DONNYBROOK

1. Situation:
   (a) See current INFSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission:
   Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
   your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration
   and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution:
   Depart LZ 401 on 20 FEB; insert haven (AT8272) (AT8569).
   Extract on 23 FEB within haven. Coordinating instructions are contained
   in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics:
   Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics:
   Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
   NAC BIG FLOWER 'A' 37.10
   270 TRA TIME 'G' 68.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
three days of shackles. Shackles will be turned into Comm
immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: TANGO

Distribution:
CO, 11th MAR
Div S-2
Recon S-5
NAC ONE SIX S-2

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0116-71
PATROL: DONNYROOL, "A" 00
DEBARK: PVT BELL
MAPS: VIETNAM 1150.000 L7014
SHEET(S) 6641 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 OLDTOMES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT
   OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST
   AIR/ARLY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201002H/230833H FEB 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH 1
   SIGHTING OF 1 ENEMY AND NO DIRECT CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID
   NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY
   HALO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 201040H VIC AT836706 TEAM HAD JUST FLIPPED WITH
      ELF SKIN, WHEN THEY SIGHTED MOVEMENT APPROX 150 METERS S OF THEIR
      POSITION. TEAM SIGHTED 1 ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES APARENTLY
      OPERATING THE TEAM. TEAM DID NOT OPEN FIRE BECAUSE OF COMPROMISING
      THEIR POSITION. ENEMY DISAPPEARED IN UNDER BRUSH AND TEAM MOVED
      AROUND TO A BRUSH POSITION, BUT ENEMY HAD MOVED OUT OF AREA. TEAM
      SET UP AN OP.
   B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 20' TO 60'
      CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 4' TO 12' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES,
      ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES, AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS
      CONSISTED OF ROCKS, SAND AND MUD AND WERE UNFORDABLE. WATER WAS
      IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD
      REDDISH-BROWN SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT, AVER-
      AGING 100 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT836706 W3 A POOR ONE
      HALO ZONE CONSISTING OF A NOVA ZONE. EXTRACT LZ VIC T649707 W5

DECLASSIFIED
A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 30X50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 4-5 ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NW.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN AREA.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL CLEAR. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70-80 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS FAIR WITH TANGO. TERRAIN CAUSED BAD COMM IN SOME AREAS. OP VIC AT 633706 HAS GOOD COVERAGE N.E. AND S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL SUGGEST HAVEN BE LOWERED 1 CLICK TO COVER VALLEY SOUTH OF HAVEN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DISRIPLER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL LARSON  2531024
CPL O'BRIEN  2614104
CPL O'GRORN  2604020
LCPL SOMERS  2621211
LCPL ESSING  2360667
HN GONZALEZ  8740366
71

C=INSERT LZ
X=EXTRACT LZ

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #46

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0117-71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV 6540 I
     (b) BuNo PO3000.4
     (c) 1stMarDiv P3600.1G (Intelligence SOP)
     (d) 1stMarDiv PO0330.2A (Rules of engagement)
     (e) BuWarning #0117-71

Call Sign: NOOSE PEAK

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
    (b) See current OPSHU'S & PIR'S
    (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 22 FEB; insert haven UL(202066) LR(4T8462). Extract on 03 MARCH within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Com/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.60 Alt: 40.40
Artillery: ALL FI'S WILL GO THROUGH
270 TEA TIME 'C' 64.20
65 SLIDING BRONCO '08' 46.25

To leaders will insure that no patrol number draws or carries more than three days of shackles. Shackles will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: SEGMENT

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
Nav One Six S-2 (2)

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
051500H MARCH 71

By direction

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40
1. SITE COMPOSITION:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/ARVN TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 281559H/090910H MAR 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 25 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF FOOTPRINTS, 2 INCIDENTS OF HEARING MOVEMENT AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   ENEMY: 061320H VIC AT825676 TEAM WAS MOVING E ACROSS FINGER WHEN THEY SAW FOOTPRINTS AROUND THE EAST SIDE OF A SMALL STREAM. PRINTS WERE HEADING E AND LOOKED LIKE SANDLATE PRINTS AND WERE APPROX 24 HRS OLD.

   061500H VIC AT820679 TEAM WAS OPING WHEN THEY HEARD BRUSH BREAKING APPROX 200 METERS TO THEIR E. ENEMY APPEARED TO BE MOVING TO THE NW AND STOPPED EVERY 5 MINUTES AND WAITED 1-2 MINUTES THEN MOVED OUT AGAIN. AO CAME ON STATION AND REPORTED NEGATIVE SIGHTING. MOVEMENT CEASED SHORTLY AFTER AO CAME ON STATION.

   080445H VIC AT825675 TEAM WAS HARBOUR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT APPROX 50 METERS TO THE E OF THEIR POSITION ON TRAIL RUMP TO S. ENEMY APPEARED TO BE MOVING S ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 0500H FIRST RD AT 0529H UTILIZING 3 WP AND 9 HE IN ADJACENT NEGATIVE FIRE FOR EFFECT. NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #11
B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALL ROLLING WITH A 20 TO 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8 TO 10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, EL GRASS, THORNS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND WERE FOOTABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EASY AVERAGING 250 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT 823614 WAS A POOR ONE HELO ZONE CONSISTING OF RAMP CRATER WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE W. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 835676 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 50X30 METERS AND CONSISTING OF EL GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SW.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NUMEROUS TRAILS IN AREA.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT AND DLY. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 0-300'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 90 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH SEGMENT AND TARKO. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OPs IN THE AREA.

8. RESULT OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL SUGGEST AMBUSH SITE VIC AT 825675

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL CORCORAN 2532781
LCPL AGUILAR 2574023
LCPL ANDERSON 2661702
MR BUCKLEY 3643705
PFC WRIGHT 2600200
PFC SAFFORD 2568776
LCPL WILLE 0529359

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS. LAW OPMNAVINST 5500.40

ENCLOSURE (4)
OPERATION ORDER #0118-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
0510CH MARCH 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III
(b) BnOp P03000L
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) LeShMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning #0118-71

Call Sign: WABA Ruh-Ldi

1. Situation: (a) See current LITSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/AVN troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ b01 on 22 Feb; insert haven UL (ZC2068) LR(8462) within 03 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alfa 60.60
Artillery: ALL FMIS WILL GO THROUGH
270: T/L TIME '51 64.20
65 SLIDING BRCO '08 46.25

Tm leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relays: SEGMENT
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

219 71

By direction

Distributions:
CO, 1stMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAC ONE SIX S-2

A-60
OPERATION ORDER: 0116-71
PATROL: W895 EGINER, CO "A" (PB SEGMENT)
DEBRIEFER: LT YOPP
MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
SHEETS 6640 I & 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
061700H MAR 71

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 NL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMH AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 106 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY TOTALING 9 ENEMY AND 1 SIGHTING OF A SUSPECTED MARKER AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM WALKED OF HILL 785 (CHARLIE RIDGE) AND WALKED BACK ONTO HILL 785. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 041300H VIC AT05643 TEAM OBSERVED 8 ENEMY MOVING SOUTHEAST UP A FINGER IN A TACTICAL COLUMN, APPROX 700 METERS SOUTH WEST OF THE TEAMS POSITION. TEAM CALLED FOR AN AO. "AO CALL" ON STATION AND REPORTED THAT HE WAS RECEIVING SAF FROM APPROX 300 METERS SOUTHWEST OF THE ORIGINAL SIGHTING. THE ENEMY WORE GRAY SHIRTS AND TROUSERS, WITH GREY FITH HELMETS, WITH UNKNOWN TYPE OF WEAPONS BEING CARRIED. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 3 EN KIA (PROB).

041300H VIC AT07645 TEAM WAS IN OP SITE WHEN TEAM OBSERVED 1 MARKER APPROX 20 METERS TO THE EAST OF THEIR POSITION, THE MARKER COMPOSED OF 3 STICKS (APPROX 1' LONG) TIED TOGETHER WITH SNAP WIRE IN THE POSITION OF STACK RIFLES. APPROX 50 METERS TO THE 1ST MARKER THE TEAM SIGHTED A 2ND MARKER WHICH CONSISTED OF 2 BAMBOO STICKS (APPROX 1' LONG) STUCK IN THE GROUND APPROX 6" FROM EACH OTHER AND EACH HAD A RUSTED CAN PLACED OVER THE TOP OF IT. APPROX 2' FROM THE 2ND MARKER TEAM SIGHTED A GREEN SANDBAG TIED TO A TREE BY A PIECE OF PLASTIC. NO ACTION TAKEN.

Page 1 of 2
PXL RPT #12

DECLASSIFIED

P676237 DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
10M OAHU APR 5506.40
ENCLOSURES (5)
CONFIDENTIAL

CPL CORTES
WAGE EARNER, CO "A"
PATROL LEADER

051630H VIC AT804637 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 ENEMY MOVING INTO A CAVE APPROX 900 METERS SW OF THEIR POSITION. THE ENEMY WORE GREY UTILITIES AND HAD AN UNKNOWN TYPE RIFLE, NO PACK OR HEADGEAR OBSERVED. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 45-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, HLE GRASS, BOULDER, THORNS AND BUSHES. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ WAS HILL #765. (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN THE AREA COVERED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR AND FOGGY WITH NEG RAINFALL. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 0.40000. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 80 DEGREES.

7. COMM AND OBSERVATION POSTS. COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH SEGMENT. CP VIV AT807645 HAS GOOD COVERAGE SE & SW AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 EN KIA (PROB)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. DEBRISERS COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL CORTESI 2569743
PFC FRAMAN 2668008
PFC GREEN 2650446
PFC GARDNER 2661182
PFC ALLEN 2689832
HM3 DEFRANCIS 2667232

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

PTL RPT #12

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED TO UNGCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS

IAW CPN/WINST 5500.40

ENCLOSURE (5)

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0119-71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Shoot(s) 6640 IV 6540
     (b) DnO P03000.4
     (c) 1stMarDiv0 P03000.10 (Intelligence SOP)
     (d) 1stMarDiv0 P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
     (e) DnWarning0 #0119-71

Call Sign: ACHILLIES

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
     (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
     (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
     your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration
     and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 22 FEB/insert haven UL(ZG2068) LR(AB462).
     Extract on 03 MARCH within same haven. Coordinating instructions are
     contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Atd/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Com/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
     Artillery: ALL PH'S WILL GO THROUGH
                 270 TZA TIME 'C' 64.20
                 65 SLIDING BROOK '08' 46.25

To leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned in Com"immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: SEGMENT

Distribution: 60, 11thInf
Div S-2
Recon S-5
NAG ONE SIX S-2

Copy No. ___ of 6 Copies
1 st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
061500 MAR 71

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION: 0119-71  
PATROL: ARSILLES "A" CO  
DEPLOYER: GS347 ROBERTS  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000  
SHEET(S) 6640 IV & 6640 I  

1ST RECON EN  
DA NANG, RVN  
050830H MAR 71  

PATROL REPORT  

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:  
A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL  
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE  
C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25, 1 7.5X50  
D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES  

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVERILLANCE OPERATIONS  
WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR AREA INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST  
AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.  

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 281054H FEB/041425H MAR 71  

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY  

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99.5 HOURS WITH 2  
SIGHTINGS OF (2) TRAILS, 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING ENEMY MOVEMENT AND  
VOICES AND 1 CONTACT WITH 12-13 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING  
AREAS WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND  
EXTRACTED BY HELO.  

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:  

A. ENEMY: 011030H VIC AT 802650 TEAM FOUND 1 MAN MADE CAVE  
USED WITHIN THE LAST MONTH. CAVE ENTRANCE WAS 2'x2' AND IS  
CAMOUFLAGED FROM THE AIR. CAVE ENTRANCE APPEARED TO BE BOoby TRAPPED AND TEAM DID NOT CHECK INSIDE. TEAM MEMBERS FOUND 5 OLD HYDROGENIC STORAGE BATTERIES, OLD AMMO CAN AND PIECES OF BROKEN VIETNAMESE DISHES  
NEAR ENTRANCE. OUTSIDE OF CAVE WAS 5' TREE BRANCHES STUCK IN THE  
GROUND WITH STRIPS OF GREEN RAG TIED AROUND IT. APPEARED TO BE  
SOME TYPE OF MARKER.  

011345H VIC AT 803645 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA MOVING E-W 400  
METERS SE OF TEAM'S POSITION. ENEMY WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND  
NO OTHER EQUIPMENT OBSERVED. TEAM CALLED 81MM FM, FIRST ROUND  
AT 1345H ECM 1415 23 EDS HE EXTENDED ON TARGET AREA. TEAM CHECKED  
AREA THE FOLLOWING DAY WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.  

021930H VIC AT 801644 TEAM WAS IN A HARBOUR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD  
MOVEMENT AND VOICES APPROXimately 200 METERS TO THEIR SOUTHWEST. ENEMY  

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES  
PTL RPT #4  

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (4)
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CPL MOSAS
ACHILLES, "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

WAS MOVING TO THE EAST.

031615H VIC AT 804636 APL SPOTTED 1 VC/NVA MOVING SOUTH APPROX 100 METERS SW OF TEAM'S POSITION. ENEMY WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND NO OTHER EQUIPMENT WAS OBSERVED. ENEMY MOVED INTO SOME THICK BUSH OUT OF TEAM'S OBSERVATION. NO ACTION TAKEN BY THE TEAM.

031905H VIC AT 804633 TEAM WAS MOVING TO A HARBOR SITE WHEN PL AND APL SPOTTED 6 VC/NVA MOVING SE 75-100 METERS SW OF TEAM'S POSITION. POINTMAN THEN HEARD MOVEMENT 75 METERS E OF TEAM'S POSITION, MOVING TOWARDS TEAM'S POSITION. 2 ENEMY APPEARED IN AN OPEN AREA APPROX 50 METERS AWAY FROM TEAM. ENEMY WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING AN M-16 AND SKS RIFLE. APL AND PL INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN THE ENEMY FALLING DOWN OVER THE OTHER SIDE OF THE HILL (2 NVA KIA PROB). TEAM THEN RECEIVED 7 M-79 RDS INTO THEIR POSITION, RESULTING IN DUCK TAIL RECEIVING FRAGMENTS IN HIS RIGHT HAND. PPL THEN FIRED 81MM FM AROUND TEAM'S POSITION RESULTING IN THE ENEMY MOVING OUT OF THE AREA. TEAM THEN MOVED 75 METERS TO THE NE INTO A LARGE BOMB CRATER AND SET UP 360 DEGREE DEFENSE. AOP CAME ON STATION AND LOCATED TEAM'S POSITION. AOP FIRED ROCKETS AND MINI GUNS INTO THE AREA SW OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT AROUND TEAM'S POSITION THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT.

040708H VIC AT 804633 TEAM MOVED OUT OF THEIR HARBOR SITE TO THE HILL AT 0025H AND FOUND A BOOBYTRAP WITH TRIP WIRE IN VIC AT 807629. TEAM MOVED AROUND BOOBYTRAP TO LZ WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 20' TO 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6' TO 8' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE POISONOUS. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 80 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ HILL 785 WAS AN EXCELLENT ONE HELO ZONE. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 803628 WAS AN EXCELLENT ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 75X60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF FLAT AREA WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SW.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 3-4' WIDE, RUNNING NW TO SE FROM VIC AT 802674 TO VIC AT 804648 WAS RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE, RUNNING NE TO SW FROM VIC AT 803636 TO VIC AT 805634 WAS RECENTLY USED.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

BOMBARDED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (4)
(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2500'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 78 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH SEGMENT AND TANGO. OP VIC AT 803645 HAS GOOD COVERAGE. AGE S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE. OP VIC AT 804651 HAS GOOD COVERAGE. AGE W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE. OP VIC AT 802643 HAS GOOD COVERAGE. AGE E AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 ENEMY KIA (PROB)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 1 USMC WIA (M) FRAG WOUNDS TO RIGHT HAND

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATION: INDICATIONS OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES IN THE VIC AT 797629

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

- CPL MOSES
- LCPL COGLIANA 2511493
- LCPL HASCO 2633573
- LCPL EDEN 2648775
- LCPL COLEMAN 2649961
- PFC BLAIR 2619762

* Denotes WAC/CH

O-INSERT
X-EXTRACT

AT 67 + 80

12. PATROL MEMBERS:

- CPL MOSES 2477580
- LCPL COGLIANA 2511493
- LCPL HASCO 2633573
- LCPL EDEN 2648775
- LCPL COLEMAN 2649961
- PFC BLAIR 2619762

* Denotes WAC/CH

AT 63 + 82

Page 3 of 3 Pages

PTL RPT #4

Downgraded to Unclass After 6 Months
Law OPNAVINST 5500.40
Enclosure (5)
DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order #0120-76

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
061600 HOURS MARCH 71

Copy No. __ of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam Sheet(s) 66L0 IV
(b) Bn POG00002
(c) 1stMarDiv8 79800.10 (Intelligence)
(d) 1stMarDiv8 791330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) ReMassing #0120-71

Call Sign: COSSACK

1. Situation: (a) See current INTELS
    (b) See current OPSUMS & FIRs
    (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration
and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 22 FEB; insert haven UL (AT9746) LR (MT0045).
Extract on 26 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are
contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Com/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
   Artillery: ALL FIRs WILL GO THROUGH
   540 TEA TIME 'G' 64.20
   216 TEA TIME 'CX' 64.20
   425 PONY BOY 'M' 60.85

In leaders will insure that no petrol number draws or carries more than
three days of shackle sheets; Shackle sheets will be turned into Com immediately after debrief.

Radio Role: MIKE

Distribution:
CO, 11th Inf
Div G-2
Recon S-3
NAG ONE SIX S-2

Copy No. 1 of 6

Downgrade to Unclassified after
6 MONTHS ORRAVINST 5500.40
OPERATION ORDER: O120-71
PATROL: COSSACK, CO/N
DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEETS 6640 TII & IV

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4. ENL, 1. USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMores

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 220945H/221157H FEB 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 3 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 9 ENEMY AND ONE CONTACT WITH 9 ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

PAGE 1 OF 4
PTL RPT #44

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
INW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)
B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 3' TO 10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND BUSHES. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND MUD AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, BROWN SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT 994436 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 50X75 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 3' SHRUBS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 994442 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 100X75 METERS AND CONSISTING OF MARSH AREA WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NW.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 1½ WIDE, RUNNING NW TO SE FROM VIC AT 994447 WAS WELL AND RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 80 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH NIGHTS. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN THE AREA COVERED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 ENEMY KIA (C), 1 EN KIA (P), 3 ENEMY WIA (2 OF WHICH WERE TAKEN AS PW), AND CAPTURED 1 NVA TYPE TT-33 TOKAREV SER.# DC 1980 02 54, MISC DOCUMENTS, GEAR, AND 4 BATTERIES FOR A CHICOM 63 RADIO.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

   LT JACKSON 0113128
   LCPL NELSON 2593333
   LCPL JOHNSON 2601722
   HM3 RENSIER 2582661
   LCPL PRZEBACKI 2598994
   LCPL CALHOUN 2598994

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

PTL RPT 34

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS, IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (2)
OPERATION ORDER #O121-71


Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV 6641 III
(b) EnQ.P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv0 P05300.1G (Intelligence SOP).
(d) 1stMarDiv0 P00330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning0 #O121-71

Call Sign: GRIM REAPER

1. Situation: 
(a) See current IN'TSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned hauen to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 23 FEB; insert haven UL(AT8272) LR(AT5669). Extract on 27 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comms/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39,60 Alt: 40,40
   Artillery: "ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
   270 TRA TIME 'O' 64,20
   270 TRA TIME 'X' 44,95
   65 SLIDING BRONCO '00' 46,25

The leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle shots. Shackle shots will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: RESCUE SEC HILLS

By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div C-2
Rcon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

COPY NO. 1

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0121-71
PATROL: GRIFF REAPER; CO "A"
DEBRIEFER: CPL MACDONALD
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
SHEETS 6640 III & IV

DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT
   OR ARMS INFLTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST
   AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 230930H/271035H FEB 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 1
   SIGHTING OF 1 CAVE, 1 TUNNEL AND 1 INCIDENT OF FINDING AN M-79
   HE ROUND AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT
   UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 210850CH VIC AT646703 TEAM WAS MOVING WEST ON A
      TRAIL WHEN TEAM CAME UPON 1 TUNNEL IN THE MIDDLE OF THE TRAIL. THE
      ENTRANCE MEASURED APPROX 3' IN DIAMETER AND THE TUNNEL GOES
      ALMOST STRAIGHT DOWN FOR APPROX 15' AND OPENS UP TO A ROOM WHICH
      MEASURED 6'X6'X14'DEEP AND COULD HOLD APPROX 3-4 PEOPLE. TUNNEL
      WAS LAST USED APPROX 2-3 WEEKS AGO. TEAM CONTINUED MOVING WEST ON
      THE TRAIL WHEN THE TAIL END MAN CAME UPON 1 M-79 HE ROUND LYING ON
      THE RIGHT SIDE OF THE TRAIL. TEAM CALLED A SECURITY HALT AND TOOK
      A ROUND COUNT AND CAME UP WITH 25 M-79 ROUNDS, TEAM HAD TAKEN 24
      M-79 ROUNDS WITH THEM SO THE ROUND THAT WAS FOUND DID NOT BELONG
      TO THEM. TEAM BROUGHT ROUND BACK TO THE REAR AREA. ROUND WAS NOT
      ROOFY TRAPPED.

   251400CH VIC AT643699 TEAM WAS OP'ING WHEN TEAM MEMBER CAME UPON 1
   CAVE UNDER A LARGE BOULDER. CAVE ENTRANCE MEASURED APPROX 10'X8'X9'
   AND HAD TWO ROOMS INSIDE IT. THE LARGEST ROOM MEASURED APPROS
   8'X15'X7' AND THE SMALLER ROOM MEASURED APPROX 8'X10'X7',
   TEAM FOUND M303 ABANDONED GEAR INSIDE THE CAVE. CAVE WAS LAST USED
   APPROX 1 MONTHS AGO.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #54

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IA': OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (6)
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

LOPL FABIAN
GRIM REAPER, CO "A"
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 15-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELE GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES AND BAOOOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE PONDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT.

MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EASY AVERAGING 250 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT 649707 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 50x70 METERS AND CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 648697 WAS AN EXCELLENT MULTI HELO ZONE MEASURING 150X150 METERS AND CONSISTING OF L GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE W.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN AREA COVERED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 3,500'. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 76-78 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH TANGO OP VIC AT 643699 HAS GOOD COVERAGE NE, E, S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEPRIVEES COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL CHRISTIE 2551986 O-INSERT
CPL HENFORD 2616226 X-EXTRACT
LCPL HODGES 2600049
LCPL FABIAN 2600396
LCPL GRAVESON 2501245
HN BRADLEY 2345939

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS

IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

PTL RPT 54
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER 70122-71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 5641 III  
(b) Doc 030000,4  
(c) 1stMarDiv10 P3800,10 (Intelligence SOP).  
(d) 1stMarDiv0 P007330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
(e) DaNang0 #0122-71

Call Sign: PRIME CUT

1. Situation:  
(a) See current IFRS
(b) See current OPUSN'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible Vo/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 23 FEB; insert haven UL(47176) LR(47172). Extract on 27 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Com/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.60 Alt: 40.40  
Artillery: ALL FN'S WILL GO THROUGH  
270 TEA TIME 'C' 64.20  
NAC TEA TIME 'L' 54.20  
NAC BIG FLOWER 'A' 57.10

All leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackel sheets. Shackel sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay 1ST Recom BN S & C Files

No Debrief

R. L. DOB  
By direction

Distribution:
CC, 11thMar  
Div G-2  
Recon S-3  
NAG ONE SIX S-2

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0123-71

Ref: (a) Dep(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) DM2 P03000.4
(c) 1st Div P03000.2G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Div P03050.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) DM Warning 0 #0123-71

Call Sign: HAIL BRUSH

1. Situation: (a) See current INTCUS'S
   (b) See current OPUS'S & PIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
   your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or area infiltration
   and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 FEB; insert haven UL(AT689)
   LR(AT886). Extract on 01 MARCH within same haven. Coordinating instructions
   are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
   MAC TEL TIME 'L' 64.20
   MAC SIG FLOWER 'A' 37.10

Requirements will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
three days of shackle shoots. Shackle shoots will be turned into Comm
immediately after debriefing.

Radio Codes: X-RAY

Distribution:
CO, 11th Inf...
Div 6-2
Rearm 6-2
MAC 01M XXI 6-2

Copy No. 1 of 6

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0123-71
PATROL: NAIL BRUSH, "A" 00
DEBRIEFER: PVT BELL
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
SHEET(S) 6641 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 MNL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 GLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 271014H/030840H MAR 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 30 TO 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6-8' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS, BOULDERS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDBLABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 30-50 METERS PER HOUR.

   (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ V10 AT 676864 WAS A EXCELLENT MULTI HELI ZONE MEASURING 150X200 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 3-4' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SW.

   (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN AREA.

   (4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 80 DEGREES.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. OP VIO AT 2077672 HAS GOOD COVERAGE 330-327 AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. OP VIO AT 2076883 HAS GOOD COVERAGE 360 AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL SUGGESTS BEING INSERTED HIGHER.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

- CPL BROWNING 2528031
- CPL MATSON 2565309
- LCPL LEE 2586990
- LCPL AST 2566736
- LCPL CROSS 2151847
- CPL CIBOROWSKI 2575949

PAGE 2 OF 2
OPERATION ORDER #0124-71

Ref: (a) Lap(s), Vietman, shoot(s) 6641 III
(b) 1stMarDiv P003000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv P003300.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P003300.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) ODA 11849

Call Sign: LIL NINER

1. Situation: (a) See current INTRUSION'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIN'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 FEB; insert haven UL(ALT8182) LN(ALT8479). Extract on 01 MARCH within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.60 Alt: 40.40
   Artillery: ALL FH'S WILL GO THROUGH
   NAC TTR TIME 'L' 64.20
   NAC BIG FLOWER 'A' 37.10

Tn loaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackled sheets. Shackled sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: X-RAY

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div C-2
Rocnon 5-3
MAG ONE SIX 5-2

Copy No 1 of 6

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0121-71
PATROL: LIL ABNER FOR DET
DEBRIEFER: CPL MACDONALD
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
030900H MAR 71

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 MLB, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMOR

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VI/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT
   OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST
   AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 271027H/030850H MAR 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94.5 HOURS WITH
   NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM
   DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED
   BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEG CANOPY
      AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5-6' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELK GRASS AND
      BUSHES. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE
      PONDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL.
      GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE
      PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 80 METERS PER HOUR.

   (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VICO AT 819612 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO
      ZONE MEASURING 4X60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 5' ELK GRASS WITH
      THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE WEST. EXTRACT LZ VICO AT 824805
      WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 4X60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF
      3' ELK GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE WEST.

   (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN AREA COVERED.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #2

DECLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED TO UCCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURES (2)
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SGT LEE
LIL ABNER, FOR DET
PATROL LEADER

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH NEG RAINFALL. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 7,000'. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 65 DEGREES.


8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT LEE 2388390 AT 82
LGPL PARKS 2635046
LGPL HOWARD 2510218
LGPL BEADLES 2532567 80
LGPL SPRUILL 2556179
LGPL HOVLAND 2562400
HM3 CHUMLEY B344425

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW DNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)
OPERATION ORDER #C125-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
071500H, MARCH 1971

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III
(b) DoD P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
d) 1stMarDiv P00330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) SWIFT SCOUT

Call Sign: SWIFT SCOUT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTRUMS
(b) See current OPSUNK'S & FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arm infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 23 FEB; insert haven (AT9146) (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9443) (AT9643) (AT970397) (AT9639) (AT9439) (AT9438) (AT990404) (AT90434) (AT90434) (AT90434) Extract on 27 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and verbal.

4. Academic/locations: Referenced (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 59.20
   Artillery: ALL FI'S WILL GO THROUGH
   510 TEA TIME 'C' 64.20
   218 TEA TIME 'CY' 64.20

   To leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: POLICY GAME

1ST REGUN BN S&D FLIES

Distribution:
Co, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

CO, 11thMar
1
Div G-2
1
Recon S-3
2
MAG ONE SIX S-2
2

R. L. DUB

DECLASSIFIED
PATROL ORDER: 0109-71, 0125-71
TACTIC: SWIFT SCOUT, "A" CO
DEBRIS: IVT BELL
MPS: VIETNAM 1150,000 L7014
SHET(S): 6640 IV & 6640 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 MEN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS:
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP.: 2 TAC-25, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP.: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMOROS, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA MOVEMENT OR AIMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181040H/261331H FEB 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS TEAM CONDUCTED TWO PATROLS COVERING A PERIOD OF 192 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF TRAIL WITH TRACES, 2 CAVES, 1 BUNKER, 1 SKELETON, 20 ENEMY AND 1 CONTACT WITH AN USEF. TEAM DID UTILIZE SUPPORTING ART. WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSTANTLY HELICOPTERED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: 181345H VIC AT92116A TEAM WAS MOVING NW ON TRAIL WHEN THEY SIGHTED 10-15 SITTINGS OR PRINTS ON TRAIL HANGING FROM BOOZE PRINTS TO SANDALS AND BARE FEET. PRINTS WERE HOLDING IN BOTH DIRECTIONS AND WERE 3 HRS. OLD. TEAM SET UP AN AMBUSH BUT HAD NEGATIVE RESULTS.

     201509H VIC AT91645A TEAM WAS MOVING E WHEN TEAM SIGHTED 1 CAVES MADE OF NATURAL ROCK. CAVES WERE APPROX. 6' X 12' AND WAS APPROX. 2 YEARS OLD. TEAM FOUND A SKELETON IN CAVE, APPROX 1 TO 2 YRS. OLD, AND APPROX 5'3" TALL.

     251134H VIC AT89439B TEAM WAS IN OP. OBSERVING VILLE IN VIC AT98399 WHEN TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA WALKING ON A PATH IN THE VILLE AND DISAPPEAR IN THE TREE LINE. HE WAS WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING A SMALL GREEN PACK AND AN AK-47. APPROX 5 MIN LATER TEAM SIGHTED 2 MORE ENEMY MOVING ALONG THE SAME PATH AT A VERY FAST PACE. THE ENEMY WORE BLACK PJ'S AND CARRIED AN AK-47. TEAM CALLED IN AND RECEIVED POOR COVERAGE ON THE TARGET AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
PTE RPT #52

DECLASSIFIED
251357 TEAM OBSERVED 20 PERSONNEL WORKING IN PADDIES MOVE INTO HUT IN A VILLAGE. TEAM THEN SIGHTED 2 ENEMY WALKING IN VILLAGE INTO A HUT. 2 ENEMY WORE BLACK PJS AND WHAT APPEARED TO BE GREEN DESERT COVERS. ENEMY EACH CARRIED AK-47'S. TEAM OBSERVED NEGATIVE WOMEN, CHILDREN OR ANIMALS IN VILLAGE.

251330Z TEAM OBSERVED 5 ENEMY MOVING AROUND IN VILLAGE. 3 ENEMY WORE COVER PJS AND ONE ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES. AND COVER, EVERY ONE LARGE PACKS AND 3 ENEMY CARRIED AK-47'S. MOVEMENT APPEARED TO BE IN A WESTERN DIRECTION AND ALL MEN MOVING WEST BAD LARGE PACKS AND SOME CARRIED RIFLES.

251700Z VIC AT 04398 TEAM CALLED HOSTAGE ZINGER ON STATION, AO SIGHTED 1 CAV AND BUNKER VIC OF VILLE IN TREELINE. AO FIRED ON ROAD ORANGE ON CAV AND BUNKER. SOON AFTER AO LEFT, TEAM HEARD LOUD GUNFIRE FROM THE VIC OF THE CAV AND BUNKER. APPROX 3 MINUTES LATER TEAM OBSERVED 15 ENEMY RUT FROM THE CAVE TO THE VILLE. NEGATIVE WEAPONS OR PACK OBSERVED.

251800Z VIC AT 04398 TEAM OBSERVED 1 ENEMY 100 METERS E OF THEIR POSITION. ENEMY WAS ON A RIDGE ABOVE THE TEAM AND CARRIED A RIFLE (AK-47). TEAM REQUESTED AO AND MOVED TO THEIR SOUTH ON TRAIL. M-79 MAN SIGHTED 1 ENEMY RUNNING ACROSS TEAM'S PATH 50 METERS S OF TEAM, TEAM SET UP 360 DEGREE. TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT TO THEIR W AT 1930Z. TEAM RECEIVED TWO GRENADES FROM THE W AND PLATE THROW M-26 GRENADE AND MOVED THEM 25 METERS S AND SET UP TIGHT 360 DEGREE. AO HOSTAGE EASY CAV ON STATION W/FLARE SHIP. TEAM CALLED FM AT 2030. AFTER HEARING MOVEMENT ALL AROUND THEIR POSITION. TEAM HAD GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH COVERAGE OF ALONG 150 METERS. AO MADE CAVS RUN AROUND TEAM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. AO RECEIVED A DIGITAL SATELLITE, TEAM W. MOVEMENT STOPPED APPROX O800Z WITH NEGATIVE MOVEMENT IN AREA AFTER 0800Z.

261200Z VIC AT 04398 TEAM CALLED HOSTAGE ZINGER BULLETION ON STATION. AO'S MADE GUNFIRE ON VILLE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

261317 VIC AT 07405 TEAM WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

D. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH A 10 TO 30 DEGREE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH D TO 10 DEGREE CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT TRUNKS, BUSHES, THICK BOSS AND BIRDS. STREAMS CONSISTED OF ROC'S AND SAND AND WERE FOEADABLE. WATER WAS IN THE 1-2'S.
DECLASSIFIED

SGT LYNCH
SWIFT SCOUT, "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD & SOFT
BROWN-BURNT DIRT AND CLAY. MOVEMENT WITH THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AV-
ERAGING 100-200 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT 906414 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO
ZONE MEASURING 40x60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF LOW BRUSH WITH THE
BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 697405 WAS A GOOD
ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 40x60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF GRASS WITH
THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE N.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAIL IN AREA.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR
DURING THE DAY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT. THE CLOUD COVERAGE
AVERAGED 2000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 80 DE-
GREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL
WAS GOOD WITH POLICY G.1ME. OP VIC AT 697405 HAS GOOD COVERAGE E &
S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: FURTHER ACTION SHOULD BE
TAKEN ON VILLE, POSSIBLE TRANSIT AREA AND STAGING AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING COVERAGE BY
ALL SUPPORTING ARMS UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT LYNCH 2506214   CPL COMBS 2515910
 LCPL CROSSEY 2392126   LCPL DOWELL 2614508
 PFC DENNIS 2616599   LCPL SMITH 2547539
 PFC DORN 2611025   CPL WELLS 2510962

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #52

DECLASSIFIED
Copy No. ___ of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
051400H MARCH '71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III IV
(b) DMO P00004
(c) 1st Recon P3000.G (Intelligence SOP)
d) 1st Recon P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Memo 71-0222

Call Sign: STONE FIT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arm infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.


4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Com/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.60
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
   511 TNA TIME 'G' 64.20
   216 TNA TIME 'G' 64.20

To leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Com immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: POLICY GAJE

Distribution:
1st Reconn BN SEC Files

Copy No. 1 of 6

Downgraded to Unclass after 6 months O/MAVINST 5500.40

A-68

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0126-71
PATROL: STONE PIT, "A" CO
DEPLOYED: PVT. BELL
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
SHEET(S) 6640 IV & III

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
271400H FEB 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ERL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INfiltrATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 230815H/271050H FEB 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF TRAIL WITH HARBOR SITE AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: 230920H VIC AT832741 TEAM WAS MOVING W ON TRAIL WHEN TEAM FOUND ENEMY HARBOR SITE. HARBOR SITE Was APPROX 6' LONG AND 5' WIDE AND HAD 3 FRESHLY DUG HOLES 36" LONG AND 8" WIDE AND 8' DEEP. TRAIL AND HARBOR SITE LAST USED AP-ROX 48 HOURS AGO. TEAM FOUND 3 SETS OF SINGLE PRINTS HEADING NW ON TRAIL TO HARBOR SITE, THEN GOING BEYOND ANOTHER 200 METERS BEFORE TEAM LOST TRACK OF PRINTS IN ROUGH GROUND. PRINTS INDICATED ENEMY WAS CARRYING HEAVY LOAD. HARBOR SITE COULD BE SITTED 3 MEN.

   B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 30' TO 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10' TO 12' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, FLE GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STEEP HEDGES CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FOLACEABLE. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD AND SOFT RED SAND AND CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50-75 METERS PER HOUR.

   (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT836738 WAS A POOR ONE HALO ZONE MEASURING 30X30 METERS AND CONSISTING OF MARSH WITH THE

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS. FAM OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (8)

DECLASSIFIED
BEST APPROACH: BEING FROM THE E.

EXTRACT LZ VIC AT823756 WAS AN EXCELLENT MULTI HELICOPTER ZONE MEASURING 400 x 600 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 2-3' GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SE.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: TRAIL, 3' WIDE, RUNNING NW TO SE FROM VIC AT833740 TO VIC AT831739 WAS RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT AND DAY. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 75 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH TANGO, OF VIC AT823756 HAS GOOD COVERAGE 360° AND EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

- SGT WALKER 2475893
- SGT SHERABER 2391774
- CPL JOHNSON 2615904
- SGT SMILEY 2787825
- LCPL HADDEN 2594344
- LCPL DULAN 2621025
- LCPL BROADDUS 2649865

OF GROUP, POLICY GAME

- 1ST LT F.V.C.AT.P 0110467
- CPL LER 2614759
- LCPL CORDAX 2573505
- LCPL FULDA 2600530
- LCPL GOUNHAB 2511279
- PC PELLY 2660456

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS. NAV INST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (6)
OPERATION ORDER #0127-71

Copy No. ___ of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
041400H MARCH 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
(b) DM0 PO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3600.1G (Intelligence NOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO PO03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) SN Warning #0127-71

Call Sign: COSSACK

1. Situation: (a) See current INSTUN'S
               (b) See current OPSUN'S & PIR'S
               (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
            your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms
            infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all
targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 23 FEB; insert haven UL(ART9746) LR(BF0045).

   Extract on 27 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are
   contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
   Artillery: All FIs WILL GO THROUGH
   510 TMA TIME 'C'  64.20
   218 TMA TIME 'CX'  64.20

   To leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
   three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Com
   immediately after debrief.

   Radio Relay: MIKE
   ISL RECON BN SEC FILE
   By direction

   Distribution:
   CO, 1stMar
   Div G-2
   Recon S-3
   NAG ONE SIX S-2

   COPY NO. ___ OF ___

   DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
   6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0127-71
PATROL: COSSACK, "A" CO
DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:250,000 L7014
SHEET(S) 6641 III

1ST RECON EN
DA NANG, RVN
242100H FEB 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMores

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS:
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE NVA/TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INfiltrATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST
   AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OR OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231230H/241743H FEB 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPTIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 29.25 HOURS WITH 3
   SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY TOTALING 9 ENEMY WITH INCIDENTS OF HEARING TALKING,
   BARKING AND MOVEMENT AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY.
   TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO
   AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: 241500H VIC AT995445 TEAM SIGHTED 3 ENEMY VIC
      AT996438 APPROX 600 METERS TO THE TEAM'S SOUTH. THE ENEMY WORE
      GREEN UTILITIES WITH NO WEAPONS SIGHTED. THE ENEMY APPEARED TO BE
      OBSERVING THE TEAM'S POSITION. APPROX 15 MINUTES LATER, THERE WAS
      ONE ADDITIONAL ENEMY MOVING FROM THE SE TO NW APPROX 200-250 METERS
      SOUTH OF THE TEAM. ALL FOUR ENEMY WERE UNOBSERVED AFTER INITIAL
      SIGHTING DUE TO TERRAIN AND UNGROWTH.

      241600H VIC AT995445 TEAM SIGHTED 4 ENEMY VIC AT992442 APPROX
      300 METERS TO THE TEAM'S SW. THE ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES WITH
      ALL CARRYING WEAPONS (UNABLE TO DETERMINE TYPE DUE TO UNGROWTH).
      THE ENEMY WERE MOVING TO THE NE TOWARDS THE TEAM'S POSITION. ALL
      ENEMY WERE UNOBSERVED AFTER INITIAL SIGHTING BUT TEAM DOES REPORT
      THEY HEARD ENEMY MOVEMENT IN THIS AREA WHICH SOUNDED LIKE BREAKING
      BRUSH. AT APPROX 1615H THE TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT FROM APPROX 300
      METERS NORTH OF THE TEAM. IT WAS AT THIS TIME THAT ONE TEAM MEM-
      BER HEARD A DOG BARKING. THE BARKING CAME FROM THE NE APPROX 600

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 49

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

LT JACKSON
COSBAC", "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

METERS FROM THE TEAM.

241630H VIC AT995445 TEAM HEARD TALKING FROM AN AREA 300 METERS SOUTHWEST OF THE TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM ALSO HEARD TALKING FROM AN AREA 200 METERS SE OF THE TEAM'S POSITION.

241700H VIC AT995443 TEAM SIGHTED ONE ENEMY VIC AT990432 APPROX 500-600 METERS TO THE SW. THE ENEMY WORE A GREEN SHIRT (UNABLE TO OBSERVE BODY DUE TO BRUSH). TEAM FEELS THIS ENEMY WAS OBSERVING THE TEAM'S POSITION. THE ENEMY STAYED IN THAT POSITION FOR APPROX 20 MINUTES THEN HE MOVED INTO BRUSH AND WAS NEVER SIGHTED AGAIN. TEAM WAS LATER EXTRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT. THERE WAS ONE ADDITIONAL INCIDENT OF HEARING MOVEMENT TO THE TEAM'S SW AND SE.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH A NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 2' TO 4' HIGH CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND BUSHES. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SUSPICION. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF BROWN DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 1000 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT998462 WAS A GOOD ONE. HELO ZONE LOCATED AT WARCLOUD "M". EXTRACT LZ VIC AT994415 WAS A ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 50X50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 2-3' BRUSH WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NW.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: NO NEW TRAILS IN AREA.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE DAY. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 60-80 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS FAIR WITH MIKE DUE TO TERRAIN. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS ENEMY ACTIVITY VIC AT990440 (CENTER OF MASS)

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

PTL RPT #49

PENDING TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

ENCLOSURE (1)
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT JACKSON 0113129
LCPL HILSON 2599338
LCPL JOHNSON 2601372
LCPL PRZEBRZIKI 2586261
LCPL CALHOUN 2595894
LCPL UNDERWOOD 2646225

O=INSERT LZ
X=EXTRACT LZ

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS. ILAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)
OPERATION ORDER #0128-71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(a) 6641 III
(b) RO P3000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv P3900.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) UnWarning #0128-71

Call Sign: DONNYBOOK

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 27 FEB; insert haven UL(AT6176) LR(AT6173). Extract on 5 MARCH within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.60 Altz: 40.40
   Artillery: ALL FH'S WILL GO THROUGH
   NAG REG FLOWER 'A' 37.10
   NAG TRA TIME 'L' 64.20
   270 TRA TIME 'C' 64.20

   To leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned in Com immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: TANGO/L-RAY

Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar
- Div G-2
- Reccon S-3
- MAG ONE SIX S-2

Distribution:

DECLASSIFIED
PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PROC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 1 CLAYMORE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 271050/030815H MAR 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 93.5 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS AND NO CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 20-50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-6' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELE GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, BOULDERS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE IN PLACES. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD AND SOFT ORANGE DIRT AND SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75 METERS PER HOUR.
   (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT823756 WAS AN EXCELLENT MULTI HELO ZONE MEASURING 100X175 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 4' ELE GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM ANY DIRECTION. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT829738 WAS AN EXCELLENT ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 40X60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF LOW BUSHES WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SOUTH.
   (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: TEAM OBSERVED NO TRAILS DURING PATROL.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #1

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)
(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: Weather during the patrol was foggy with negligible rainfall. Cloud coverage averaged 7,000'. Average temperature during the patrol was 80 degrees.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: Comm within the patrol was poor with Tango due to the terrain. OP Vic AT 023733 has good coverage 200 degrees and was easily defendable.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: Good

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: Whip antenna should be used at all possible times in this haven.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFSERS COMMENT: None

13. PATROL MEMBERS: At 73 ±

CPL Larson 2531024
CPL O'Brien 2614104
CPL Ogborn 2604020
LCPL Turpin 2606772
LCPL Essing 2360887
HN Gonzalez B740366

CONFIDENTIAL
CTLM RPT #1

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

CONTRIBUTED TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)
OPERATION ORDER #0129-71

Ref: (a) MAP (a), VIETNAM, SHEET(s) 6640 III-IV
(b) INC PO300O.4
(c) 1st Mar Div P3900.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div PO3330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) DN Warning #0129-71

Call Sign: CAYENNE

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUR'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S & pir's
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 24 FEB; insert haven (AT9146) (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9343) (AT9342) (AT97397) (AT9539) (AT9439) (AT9438) (AT9043) (AT8043) (AT80438) (AT890404). Extract on 27 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.60
   Artillery: ALL THINGS WILL GO THROUGH
   510 TBA TIME 'C' 64.20
   218 TBA TIME 'C2' 64.20

   Tin leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackel sheets. Shackel sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: POLICY GAME

Distribution:
CO, 11th AR
DIV G-2
RECON S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

[Signature]

[Redacted]

Copy No. 1 of 6

DOWNLOAD TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS PRIAVIST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
1. **Size, Composition and Equipment:**
   - **A. Composition:** 7 NEL, 1 USN
   - **B. Special Attachments:** None
   - **C. Command and Observation Equipment:** 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   - **D. Special Equipment:** 1 M-79, 2 Claymores

2. **Mission:** Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned area to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. **Time of Insert and Extract:** 180900H/261800H FEB 71

4. **Route and Extracted Overlay**

5. **Summary:** This team completed a total of two patrols and covered a period of 201 hours with 1 site visit of 1 grave site and visual contact with the enemy. Team did not utilize supporting arms. Team was inserted and extracted by Helo.

6. **Observation of Enemy and Terrain:**
   - **A. Enemy:** 191045H VIC AT959423 Team was breaking brush, moving south when team came across a grave. Grave measured approx 2WX5LX2DFP and had a wooden fence around it and the fence was approx 21 high. The body in the grave was a male but team could not determining the cause of death. There were no clothes on the body. Grave site was approx 1 month old.
   - **B. Terrain:**
     1. Area was generally steep with negative canopy and secondary growth of 2-4' high consisting of tall grass, boulders, thorns, bushes and bamboo. Water was in the low ground and was seasonal. Ground soil consisted of hard from dirt. Movement within the patrol was moderate average 150 meters per hour.
     2. **LZ Information:** Insert LZ VIC AT962433 was a good 0.2 Helo zone measuring 30x30 and consisting of hard packed dirt with the most approach point from the W. Extract LZ VIC AT964425 was a poor LZ.
     3. **Trail Information:** There were no new trails in the patrol area.

---

DECLASSIFIED

A-71
WEATHER INFORMATION: Weather during the patrol was foggy and rainfall with rainfall during the night. Cloud coverage averaged 2,000'. Average temperature during the patrol was 55-70 degrees.

7. COMM AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM within the patrol was fair with policy gaps due to the terrain. OP Vic AT 974415 has good coverage and was easily defendable.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD (Team was extracted due to the PL having a temperature of 102.4 and vomiting)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

- SGT BINGENHEIMER 2145060
- LCPL OWENS 2569620
- LCPL SPRINGER 2628099
- LCPL SEXTON 2642964
- PFC MUNN 2674312
- PFC SNIDER 2679981
- HM3 BELLUSCIO 6451161

23-26 FEB 71

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS

OPNAVINST 5500.40

ENCLOSURE (5)

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0130-71

Copy No. ___ of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
000001 MAR 1971

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheets 6641, 11
(b) Bn O P03000,4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800,1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330,2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn WarningO #0130-71

Call Sign: WAR CLOUD · TRAINING

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 23 FEB; insert haven UL(BT0787) LR(BT1651). Extract on 25 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

   Artillery: N/A

Tm leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle shoots. Shackle shoots will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: TRAINING

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div 0-2
Recon 8-3
MAG ONE SIX 8-2

H. G. COOPER JR.
By direction

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED
6 MONTHS FROM DATE SIGNEO

ACKNOWLEDGMENT 9503010

COPY NO. 1 OF 6
OPERATION ORDER: 0130-71
PATROL: WARCLOUD TRAINING, "42", "4" & HAS CO DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: FVT BELL
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
SHEET(S) 6641 II

1ST RECON BN 251200H FEB 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 16 ENI
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 INSTRUCTORS
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 4 PRO-25,
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HEAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230605H/251730H FEB 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 31.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY TRUCK AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 25' TO 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10' TO 12' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, BOULDERS, THORNS, PUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD REDISH ROCK AND DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 400 METERS PER HOUR.

   (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC BT035614 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO ZONE MEASURING 300-400 METERS AND CONSISTING OF GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S.

   (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN AREA.

   (4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY WITH 40MM FALL DURING THE EVENING. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED...
0-200'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 75-80 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH WARCLOUD. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SGT</td>
<td>Edwards</td>
<td>2413132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>Van Pelt</td>
<td>2650708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC</td>
<td>Pojell</td>
<td>2543530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>McKay</td>
<td>2660942</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>Ellis</td>
<td>2572903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>Sipson</td>
<td>2550337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>Scott</td>
<td>24157432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGT</td>
<td>Symon</td>
<td>2619416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>Harvey</td>
<td>2616645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>Wright</td>
<td>2550232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PVT</td>
<td>On'Neal</td>
<td>2654668</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>Klandrud</td>
<td>2652985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC</td>
<td>Stockwell</td>
<td>2634461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC</td>
<td>Artis</td>
<td>2624966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC</td>
<td>Bryant</td>
<td>2413132</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WARCLOUD TRAINING INSTRUCTORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SSGT</td>
<td>Giles</td>
<td>1829943</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSGT</td>
<td>Pupuhi</td>
<td>1486973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>Upshaw</td>
<td>2621038</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #51

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

ENCLOSURE (3)
Operation Order #0131-71

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
260500H FEb 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III IV
(b) BN0 PO33004.4
(c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP).
(d) 1stMarDiv PO03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BN Warning #0131-71

Call Sign: ROAD TEST

1. Situation:
   (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 27 FEB; insert haven (AT9146) (AT9446) (AT9445) (AT9843) (AT9842) (AT970397) (AT9639) (AT9439) (AT9438) (AT990434) (AT800434) (AT880434). Extract on 06 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Com/electronics:
   Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.60
   Artillery: All FR's will go through
   510 TCA TIME 'O' 64.20
   216 TCA TIME 'OX' 64.20

   Troops will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days shackle shoots. Shackle shoots will be turned in Community immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: DATE PALM

Distribution:
CO, 11thrical
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

By direction

COPY NO 1 OF 6

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0113-71, 0131-71
PATROL: ROAD TEST, CO "A" (PFB DATE PAINT)
DEBRIEFER: SGT JENSEN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL GEAR: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR AREA AS INSTRUCTED TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NAV TROOP
   MOVEMENT OR ARMS INTRUSION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST
   AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 271225H FEB/080847H MAR 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 236 HOURS WITH 1
   SIGHTING OF 18 VCS AND 1 SIGHTING OF 3 VC/NAV AND 1 SIGHTING
   OF 3 SKELETONS AND NO CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORT
   ARMS WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED
   AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 031600H VIC AT915468 TEAM OBSERVED 18 VCS WALKING
      ON A TRAIL APPROX 700 METERS NW OF TEAMS POS. VCS WERE MOVING
      FROM THE NORTH TO THE NORTH TRAIL AND WERE CARRYING BASKETS AND
      NO ACTION TAKEN BY TEAM.

   031615H VIC AT906456 TEAM OBSERVED 3 VC/NAV TAKING A BATH IN A
   STREAM APPROX 600 METERS NW OF THE TEAMS POS. AFTER APPROX 5-10
   MINUTES THE ENEMY MOVED OUT TO THE NORTH AND WERE OBSERVED
   CARRYING SOMETHING WHICH THE TEAM WAS UNABLE TO IDENTIFY DUE TO
   DISTANCE. ENEMY WORE BLACK PAJAMAS. TEAM CALLED A FIRE MISSION
   WITH 100% COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA.

   051200H VIC AT91856 TEAM FOUND 3 ENEMY SKELETONS THAT WERE APPROX
   2-4 MONTHS OLD. 1 SKELETON WAS FOUND INSIDE OF A CAVE AND THE
   OTHER 2 WERE APPROX 10 METERS OUTSIDE THE CAVE. CAVE MEASURED
   3' X 4' AND WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. CORPSMAN STATED CAUSE OF DEATH
   WAS ROUND OF FIRE FROM AN M-16 RIFLE. SEE DEBRIEFERS COMMENT

PAGD 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #9

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)
CONFIDENTIAL

CPL CARTER
ROAD TEST, GO "A"
PATROL LEADER

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ WAS HILL #510. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 9164.52 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 20X40 METERS AND CONSISTED OF SMALL BUSHES, WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SW.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN AREA COVERED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR, AND FOGGY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1,000 FT. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 80 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT. WITH DATE PALM. OF VIC AT 9094.52 HAS GOOD COVERAGE N, E, AND W AND WAS EASILY DEPENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BY 30MM CHARLIE.

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: 3 SKELETONS RESULTED FROM TEAM DONNY BROOK CONTACT 10 DECEMBER 1970.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL CARTER 2175539
CPL DEMANGE 2193675
CPL ZAIDAN 2167734
LCPL TDY 2543963
LCPL VILL 2583240
LCPL KALCHER 2578633

O-INSERT X-EXTRACT 93

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40"
OPERATION ORDER #0132-71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 5640 III IV
(b) Map P05000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) No Warning #0132-71

Call Sign: IEC BOUND

1. Situation:
(a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current ORSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 27 FEB: insert haven (AT9146) (AT9446) (AT9445) (AT9845) (AT9842) (AT970397) (AT9639) (AT9439) (AT9438) (AT920404) (AT890434) (AT880434) (AT800438). Extract on 08 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (a).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Corps/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL FR'S WILL GO THROUGH
510 TBA TIME 'G' 64.20
210 TBA TIME 'CX' 64.20

To leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of Snake sheets. Snake sheets will be turned into CORP immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: DATE PALM

[Signature]

Dowgraded to Unclass after 6 months ONNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0112-71 & 0132-71
PATROL: ICE BOUND, CO "A", (PPB DATES PALM)
DEBRIEFER: CPL MACDONALD
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
SHEETS 6640 III & IV

1ST RECON EN
DA NAG, RVN
081300H MAR 71

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMOR

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL THREATS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 271145/081114H MAR 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS TEAM COMPLETED TWO PATROLS AND COVERED A PERIOD OF 239.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 BASE AREA AND 30 CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HEL.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 281100H VC AT 961/117 TEAM WAS MOVING NW BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY CAME UPON AN OLD BASE CAMP AREA. BASE AREA CONSISTED OF 6 CAVES AND 1 TUNNEL. THE LARGEST CAVES MEASURED 4'X3'X5'. DEEP AND THE TEAM FOUND A COOKING POT INSIDE IT. CAVE HAD BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 48 HOURS, AND COULD HOLD 5-7 PEOPLE. THE SMALLEST CAVES MEASURED APPROX 4'X4'X3'. DEEP AND COULD HOLD APPROX 3-4 PEOPLE. THE LARGEST CAVE WAS THE ONLY ONE THAT HAD BEEN RECENTLY USED. TEAM ALSO FOUND 1 TUNNEL IN THE BASE AREA. THE ENTRANCE MEASURED 4'X4' AND WAS 15-20 FEET DEEP, AND WENT STRAIGHT IN. NOT RECENTLY USED.

   B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH A 15-20' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5-8' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, AIR GRASS AND BOULDERS. STREAMS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORCIBLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN AND RED CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR.
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Sgt Cummings
IC's Bound, Co "A"
Patrol Leader

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT963427 WAS A GOOD ONE HELD ZONE MEASURING 50X80 METERS AND CONSISTING OF SMALL BRUSH WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SB. EXTRACT LZ WAS HILL #510.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH FROM VIC AT965423 TO VIC AT963420 WAS RECENTLY USED. SEE DECLASSIFIED COMMENTS:

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH NEGATIVE RAINFALL. AVERAGE CLOUD COVERAGE DURING THE PATROL WAS 5,000'. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE WAS 85 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH DATE P.1.M AND MIKE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DECLASSIFIED COMMENT: PL STATES 1ST MARINES ARE WORKING IN THE AREA AND WHILE DOING SO IT IS ALMOST IMPOSSIBLE TO PLOT ALL THE NEW TRAILS WHICH THEY HAVE MADE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

Sgt Cummings 2214929
LCpl Game 2611790
LCpl Whist 2685722
LCpl Arra Donando 2656311
PFC Hoffman 2689902
PFC Lambio 2679621

2ND PATROL 05-07 MAR AT 41

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

PRL RPT #10

POL MADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
FAW OPN.: VINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURES (2)
Copy No. 1 of 5 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
260000CH FEB 71

Ref:
(a) Map(s), Vietman, Sheet(s) 6640 III IV
(b) Rm P3000.4
(c) 1st ArDiv P3800.IG (Intelligence SOP).
(d) 1st ArDiv P00330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn WarningO #0133-71

Call Sign: COSSACK

1. Situation:
(a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 27 FEB; insert haven (AT9146) (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9842) (AT9039) (AT9439) (AT9438) (AT9034) (AT890434) (AT890434) (AT890434). Extract on 08 March. Within same haven, Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronigs: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
510 TEL TIME 'Q':
215 TEL TIME 'UX':

To leaders will ensure that all patrol member drives or carries more than three days of shackle sheet. Shackle sheets will be turned into COM immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: DATE PALM
1ST RECON BN S & C FILES

Distribution:
CO, 1st Recon
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAC OCM 610S 8-2

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0133-71
PATROL: COSSACK, CO "AW"
DEBRIEFED: CPL MACDONALD
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 17014
SHEETS 6640 III & IV

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT
A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 271145H/271856H FEB 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 7 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 3-5 ENEMY AND 1 CONTACT WITH 3-5 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA, TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELD AND EXTRACTED BY HELO UNDER EMERGENCY CONDITIONS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN
A. ENEMY: 271700H VIC AT 999408 TEAM WAS IN A SECURITY HALT DUE TO 2 HEAT CASES WHEN TEAM SIGHTED 3-5 ENEMY APPROX 50 METERS SE OF TEAM'S POSITION MOVING TOWARDS THE TEAM. TEAM SET UP A HASTY AMBUSH SITE AND WAITED FOR THE ENEMY. ALL THE ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND THE TEAM OBSERVED 2 AK-47 ASSAULT RIFLES AND 1 M-16 RIFLE, NEGATIVE HEADGEAR OR PACKS OBSERVED BY THE TEAM. ENEMY MOVED TO WITHIN 5-10 METERS OF THE KILLING ZONE WHEN THE PRIMARY RADIO MAN (ONE OF THE HEAT CASES) VOMITED WHICH RESULTED IN THE ENEMY INITIATING CONTACT WITH THE TEAM. TEAM RETURNED SAF AND THREW M-79 GRENADES IN THE DIRECTION OF THE ENEMY WHICH RESULTED IN THE ENEMY RUNNING BACK TO THE SB. TEAM WAITED APPROX 3 MINUTES AND THEN WENT DOWN TO CHECK OUT AREA OF CONTACT. TEAM NOTED NUMEROUS BLOOD TRAILS (2 VC/NVA WIA (CONF)) LEADING IN THE DIRECTION IN WHICH THE ENEMY FLED. TEAM THEN CALLED FOR AG. AS HOSTAGE VICTOR AND HOSTAGE BUSHBY ON STATION AND WORKED OUT WITH ON BOARD WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS, TEAM THEN MOVED OUT TO EXTRACT ZONE.

271853 VIC AT 900408 TEAM EXTRACTED BY SPIB WHILE TAKING SAF FROM THE NORTH.

AFTER ACTION: TIME CHARLIE FIRED 150HE RDS 105MM WITH 1ST RD 1905 LAST RD 1922. CHARLIE X-RAY FTG 150 HE RDS 155MM WITH 1ST RD 1905 LAST RD 1921. HOSTAGE BUSHBY OBSERVED EX COVERAGE OF TARGET.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #56

DECLASSIFIED
B: TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-15' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELE GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, JUSSIS AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HART BLACK DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT 2893408 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 30X50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF LOW ELE GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC 900406 WAS A FAIR SPIE ZONE.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 3' WIDE, RUNNING NE TO SW FROM VIC 900406 TO 899407 WAS RECENTLY HEAVILY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH NEG RAINFALL. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 5,000'. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 80-90 DEGREES. THE EFFECTS OF THE WEATHER ON THE PATROL RESULTED IN 2 HEAT CASES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH DATE PALM. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN THE AREA COVERED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 EN WIA (CONF)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR, 2 HEAT CASES

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. D.E.BRIEFS COMMENT: NONE AT 42

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL UNDERWOOD 2616225
LCPL NELSON 2599338
LCPL JOHNSON 2681372
LCPL CALHOUN 2598894
LCPL PAZERACKI 2556261
LCPL NOLIN 2619236

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

PTL RPT #56

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS

PNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (8)
CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV
TO: CC XXIV CORPS
    CC III MAR
    CG FIRST MAR
    FIRST MAR
    FIFTH MAR
    ELEVENTH MAR
    FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR
    MAG ONE SIX
    VN TWO

INFO: CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV
      MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.
      CG ONE ZIETO ONE ARN DIV (DM)
      MAG ONE EIGHT
      CC SECOND BONIC BDE
      NS 1ST TASK FORCE
      DEA USAAC FIRST MILITARY REGION
      SA QUANG NAM 30-71

BT

CONFIDENTIAL // NO 3321 //

I TOC FOR 0-2 ADV.


FIRST RECON ON THE NET 2032-71. CONDOH2 TO 0321001 FEB 71 (U)

Φ1140 5-2

Φ1143

TAB B
CONFIDENTIAL

1. (G) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 11 TMS OPER AT 10 LOC
   WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR. 3 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1
   HAVING TN).

2. (G) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS
   A. INSERTS COMPLETED
      1. MOVABLE (6 MEN) AT 010613H VIC AT848705
      2. DOMERICK (3 MEN) AT 011025H VIC AT896108
   B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
      NONE
   C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
      NONE
   D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
      NONE
   E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
      N/A
   F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 02 FEB 71
      NONE
   G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 02 FEB 71
      NONE

3. (G) LOG ON PATROLS AS OF 012400H FEB 71
   A. WAR CLOUD "U" (2M) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
   B. WAR CLOUD "M" (2M) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
C. WAR CLOUD "R" (26) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
D. WAR CLOUD "I" (26) (2 MEN) VIC AT9370
E. WAR CLOUD "M" (26) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
F. GRIM REAPER (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
G. COSSACK (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
H. MOVABLE (6 MEN) VIC AT8370
I. STONE PIT (6 MEN) VIC AT9385
J. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) VIC AT8365
K. MAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC AT9045
L. HAMORTH (7 MEN) VIC AT9385
M. Make Earner (6 MEN) VIC AT8342
N. Thin Man (4 MEN) VIC AT8092
O. DONDERBROOK (2 MEN) VIC AT9381
P. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) VIC AT9397
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON CAS
   A. INCREASE: NONE
   B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
   NONE

6. (C) ADVERSARY CONCENTRATIONS
   1. SLATE CREEK IS STILL UNDER OUR COMMAND OF THE STONE PIT,
      DONDERBROOK, & EAST SADDLE.
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

D. RECON BY DIVERS LEFT ON ROUTINE BRIDGE CHECKS IN VIC AT926666 (OU TRANG), AT927612 (NAM), AT997706 (CAU DO), BT017675 (NO NAME), BT134366 (NO NAME), & BT146456 (NO NAME). DIVERS RETURNED TO SH WITH RESULTS OF ALL BRIDGES CLEAR.

E. TM STONE PIT WAS EXTRACTED FROM GRID AT923385 AT 1035H & INSERTED ON HILL 510 VIC AT945405. TM HAWORTH WILL BE EXTRACTED ON 02 FEB FROM GRID AT939435 AND REINSERTED ON HILL 510 VIC AT945405.
CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

CG FIRST MAF

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

VMO-TWO

INFO: CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)

CG SECOND ROKMC BDZ

SA 1ST TASK FORCE

DSA USAF FIRST MILITARY REGION

SA QUANG NAM SEC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL //NO 3821//

I TOC FOR 0-2 ADV

FOR CCG/TOC/C-2/3-2/1ST MIL RGN 0-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT 0033-71 020001H TO 022400H WED 13 (G)

02 13 25
1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 11 TMS OPER AT 10 LOC WITH-
IN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 4 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING 'IM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED
NONE
B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
NONE
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 03 FEB 71
1. ICE BOUND (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8266) LR(AT8563)
2. CAYENNE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1763) LR(ZC2157)
3. ACHILLES (6 MEN) HAVEN (AT9746) (BT0046) (BT00433) (BT005430)
   (BT0243) (BT0240) (AT9940) (AT9942) (AT9842) (AT9843) (AT9743)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 03 FEB 71
1. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8266) LR(AT8563)
2. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1761) LR(ZC2157)
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 022400H FEB 71
   A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
   B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
   C. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
D. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9346
E. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8392
F. GRIM REAPER (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
G. COSSACK (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
H. MOBILE (6 MEN) VIC AT8379
I. STONE PIT (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
J. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) VIC AT8369
K. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC AT7744
L. HAMMATH (7 MEN) VIC AT9440
M. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) VIC AT9041
N. THIN MAN (4 MEN) VIC AT9012
O. DONNY BROOK (8 MEN) VIC AT9011
P. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) VIC 202058

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AvAIL Recon TMS
   A. INCREASE: NONE
   B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
   A. L.E. DONNY BROOK
      (1) 011705H TM SIGHTED 2 ENEMY WALKING N, VIC AT905402. ENEMY
           WORE BLACK PJ'S AND HAD 1 PACK AND 1 RIFLE.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
   A. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THIS COSSACK, GRIM
      REAPER.
   B. STATE CREEK IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THIS DONNY BROOK,
      STONE PIT, AND HAMMATH.

3#
C. SEGMENT IS CALL SIGN OF PPS COMMAND OF THE TOWN HALL, NAIL BRUSH, AND WASTE BURNER.

D. RADIO DIVERS CHECKED OLIVER, HANK, CAU DU, AND RIDGES VIC 6TO17675, 6T113196, AND 6M146456. ALL RIDGES ARE CLEAR.

E. HANK/OLIVER WAS EXTRACTED AT 020755H AND INSERTED AT SLATE CREEK PPS, VIC AT 244105.

F. NAIL BRUSH WILL BE EXTRACTED FROM VIC AT 975140 AND INSERTED AT SEGMENT PPS LOCATION 6T002127.

G. WASTE BURNER WILL BE EXTRACTED FROM VIC AT 011440 AND INSERTED AT SEGMENT PPS LOCATION 6T002127.

OP-41

DT
CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXXV CORPS

CG LIX MAR

CG FIRST MAR

FIRST MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST BM, ELEVENTH MAR

MACG ONE SIX

MACG TWO

INFO: CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

MACG ZERO ONE ARM DIV (AM)

MACG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND ROCAP EDE

SA 1ST TASK FORCE

DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

SA QUANG NAM EDC

ST

CONFIDENTIAL // NO EPA ///

1 TOC FOR 0-2 ADV

FOR CG/TOC 0-2 ARM 0-1 ARM 0-2 ARM, QMC RECOI

FIRST RECON IN CITY 0000h TO 0330h, NO JOB (3)
1. (c) Of 24 Oper Recon TMS there are 12 TMS Oper at 9 Log within first Mar XIV TACR. 3 TMS Prep for FLO DUTY (incl. 1 Diving TM).
2. (c) Insertions & Extractions
   A. Inserts Completed
      1. Cayenne (6 Men) at 03062H VTC Z20201601
      2. Ice Bound (7 Men) at 03064H VTC AT839659
      3. Achilles (7 Men) at 030936H VTC BP0212414
   B. Extracts Completed
      1. Saddle Dag (6 Men) at 03082H VTC Z2020580
      2. Road Test (6 Men) at 030840H VTC AT839659
   C. Inserts Not Completed
      NONE
   D. Extracts Not Completed
      NONE
   E. Reason Inserts/Extracts Not Completed
      N/A
   F. Inserts Planned for Q4 Feb 71
      1. Clay Pipe (7 Men) Haven UL (AT8171) LR (AT8468)
   G. Extracts Planned for Q4 Feb 71
      1. Mobile (6 Men) Haven UL (AT8171) LR (AT8468)
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 032400H FEB 73

A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (HR) (2 MEN) VIO AT8138
B. WAR CLOUD "U" (HR) (2 MEN) VIO AT9433
C. WAR CLOUD "R" (HR) (2 MEN) VIO AT7952
D. WAR CLOUD "T" (HR) (2 MEN) VIO AT8392
E. WAR CLOUD "M" (HR) (2 MEN) VIO AT9906
F. WAR CLOUD "T" (HR) (2 MEN) VIO AT8668
G. GRIM REAPER (6 MEN) VIO AT8382
H. COSSACK (6 MEN) VIO AT8382
I. NOVABLE (6 MEN) VIO AT8370
J. ICE BOUND (7 MEN) VIO AT8355
K. STONE PIT (6 MEN) VIO AT9339
L. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIO BT0042
M. HANWORTH (7 MEN) VIO AT8460
N. CAYENNE (6 MEN) VIO 2Q1859
O. WAKE KARNE (6 MEN) VIO BT0042
P. THIN MAN (6 MEN) VIO BT0042
Q. DONNYBROOK (6 MEN) VIO AT8942
R. ACHILLES (7 MEN) VIO BT0140

1/ (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON SMS

A. INCREASE: NONE
B. DECREASE: NONE
5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. SEGMENT IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COM AND OF TMS THEN FAR

WAGE EARNER, NAIL BRUSH & ACHILLES

B. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE COSSACK

& GRIM REAPER

C. SLATE CLOCK IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COM AND OF TMS HARDWORTH

STONE PIT & DON YEE-HOOK

D. TM WAGE EARNER WAS EXTRACTED AT 0936H VIC BT021414 &

REINSERTED AT SEGMENT PPB VIC BT021427. TM NAIL BRUSH

WAS EXTRACTED AT 0955H VIC AT971418 & REINSERTED AT SEGMENT

PPB VIC BT021427

E. RECON IN DIVERS DEPARTED IN AREA ON ROUTINE BRIDGE CHECKS

VIC AT926866 (Cu Thao), AT927412 (Ham), AT997706 (Cam Go),

BT017675 (None), BT036649 (Tu Cam), BT13497 (None), BT166146

(None), AT990641 (Ha Dong), AT945706 (Colhs), AT924587 (New Dai Loc),

& AT922533 (Liberty). DIVERS RETURNED TO AREA WITH RESULTS

BRIDGE HA DONG AWAITING RECONSTRUCTION, NEW DAI LOC STILL UNDER

CONSTRUCTION, & ALL OTHER BRIDGES CLEAR

F. TM DOWNYBROOK WILL BE EXTRACTED ON 01 FEB VIC AT891424 &

REINSERTED ON SLATE CREEK PPB VIC AT945405.
CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CO FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CO XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

CG FIRST MAW

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST IN, FIFTH MAR

MACV ONE SIX

VMO-TWO

INFO: CO 23RD INFANTRY DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE AIR DIV (AM)

MACV ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND ROEMC BDE

SALT TASK FORCE

DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

SA QUANG NAM SEC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL //NO 3821 //

TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR OCG/OOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL BDE G-2 ADV, GKD RECON

FIRST RECON EN SIT RPT #035-71 040001H TO 042400H, FEB 71 (U)

04 15 48

CONFIDENTIAL
1. (c) ODC OPER RECON WALL THERE ARE 22 TGC OPER AT 9 LUG WITH IN FIRST MAR DIV THOR. 4 TGC PREP FOR DUTY (INCL. 1 DIVINE TM).

2. (c) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) AT 040056 VIC AT82704

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. MOVABLE (6 MEN) AT 040810 VIC AT839695

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 05 FEB 71

1. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVAN UL (AT8174) LR (AT8471)

2. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) HAVAN (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9539)
   (AT9439) (AT9437) (AT9237) (AT9039) (AT8939) (AT890434) (AT880434)
   (AT888438) (AT9216).

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 05 FEB 71

NONE

3. (c) LOG OF PATROLS AS OF 010000 FEB 71

A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8136

B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433

C. WAR CLOUD "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952

D. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7215
E. War Cloud "X" (II) (2 Men) VIC AT8382
F. War Cloud "T" (II) (2 Men) VIC AT8669
G. Grim Reaper (6 Men) VIC AT8382
H. Cossack (6 Men) VIC AT8382
I. Clay Pipe (7 Men) VIC AT6269
J. Ice Bount (7 Men) VIC AT8465
K. Stone Pit (7 Men) VIC AT9240
L. Nail Brush (7 Men) VIC BTOOL2
M. Hanworth (8 Men) VIC AT9440
N. Cayenne (6 Men) VIC 7C1759
O. Wage Earrer (6 Men) VIC BTOOL2
P. Thin Man (6 Men) VIC AT9943
Q. Donny Brook (8 Men) VIC AT9440
R. Achilles (7 Men) VIC BTOOL40
4. (C) Increase/Decrease in Avail Recon TMS
A. Increase: None
B. Decrease: None
5. (C) Sightings & Contacts
None
6. (C) Additional Comments
A. Date Pack is Call Sign of PPL Command of this Cossack and
Grim Reaper.
B. Slate Creek is Call Sign of PPL Command of this Donny Brook,
Stone Pit, and Hanworth.
C. Segment is Call Sign of PPL Command of this Thin Man, Achilles,
Nail Brush, and Wage Earrer.
D. RECON DIVES CHECKED OUT GAP CHAOS, CAU DO, AND BRIDGES VIC.
BT017675, BT013197, AND BT016156. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

E. DONNY BROOK WAS EXTRACTED FROM AT95121 AT 0627 ON AND INSERTED
ON HILL 510 SLATE CREEK PPD AT 0831, VIC AT945405.

F. HAWTHORNE WILL BE EXTRACTED FROM HILL 510 VIC AT945405 AND INSERTED
AT AT903443, ON 5 FEB.

G. STONES PIT WILL BE EXTRACTED FROM VIC AT92407 AND INSERTED ON
HILL 510 SLATE CREEK PPD, VIC AT945405, ON 5 FEB.

OP-4

BT

0363
CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV
TO: CG XXIV CORPS
CG III MAF
CG FIRST MAF
FIRST MAR
FIFTH MAR
ELEVENTH MAR
FIRST B, FIFTH MAR
MAG ONE SIX
WHO-TWO

INFO: CG 23RD INPAINTY DIV
CG ONE ZERO ONE AM DIV (AM)
MAG ONE RIGHT
CG SECOND ROKMC RDE
SA 1ST TASK FORCE
DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
SA QUANG NAM SEC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

I TO FOR G-2 ADV

FOR CG/TOC/G-2/3-2/1ST MIL RON G-2 ADV, GRID RECON
FIRST RECON IN SIT RPT #036-71 050001H TO 052400H 26FEB 71 (U)

051545 Z

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON THE THERE ARE 14 EMS OPER AT 12 LOC
   WITHIN THE FIRST MIR DIV TAOR. 5 EMS PREP FOR FWD DUTY (INCL. 1
   DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRATIONS
   A. INSERTS COMPLETED
      1. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) AT 050917H VIG AT836728
      2. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) AT 050956H VIG AT735525
   B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
      NONE
   C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
      NONE
   D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
      NONE
   E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
      N/A
   F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 06 FEB 71
      1. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) HAVEE UL (201761) LR (202157)
   G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 06 FEB 71
      1. CATERERS (6 MEN) HAVEE UL (201761) LR (202157)
      2. ICE BOUND (7 MEN) HAVEE UL (AT8266) LR (AT8563)
      3. ACHILLES (7 MEN) HAVEE (AT9740) (BT016) (BT016A7) (BT00540)
         (BT013) (BT016B) (BT0242) (BT0240) (AT994) (AT7912) (AT944)
         (AT9816) (AT9745) TO CLOSE.
      4. STONE PIT (6 MEN) HAVEE (SE: 2/03)
3. (C) LOG OF PATROLS AS OF 052400H JUN 71

A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
C. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
D. WAR CLOUD "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8362
E. WAR CLOUD "N" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8523 04-6
F. WAR CLOUD "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8668
G. GRIM REAPER (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
H. COSSACK (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
I. CLAYPITE (7 MEN) VIC AT8369
J. ICEBOUND (7 MEN) VIC AT8164
K. STONE PIT (7 MEN) VIC AT9440
L. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT6272
M. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC AT9942
N. HANWORTH (8 MEN) VIC AT9144
O. CATERING (6 MEN) VIC ZC2058
P. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) VIC BT0042
Q. THIN MAN (6 MEN) VIC AT9942
R. DON'T LOOK (8 MEN) VIC AT9140
S. ACHILLES (7 MEN) VIC BT0040
T. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC AT9343
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
   A. INCREASE: NONE
   B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
   A. SIGHT SCOUT
   (1) 051015 H - TM SIGHTED 3 EMERL VIC AT847/741 WEARING BLACK PJ'S & CARRYING RIFLES. ENEMY WAS THE BF TANNOYING THEM; PREVENTED ACTION TAKEN BECAUSE ENEMY QUICKLY DISAPPEARED.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
   A. SLATE CREEK IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE STONE PIT,
      DONNYBROOK, SADDLE BAG, & HANWORTH.
   B. SMOKE IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE THIN MAN,
      WACK BARNE, HAIL BRUSH, & ACHILLES.
   C. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE GRIM REAPER & COSSACK.
   D. TM STONE PIT WAS EXTRACTION FROM GRID AT923/407 & REINSERTED ON SLATE CREEK PPB VIC AT945/405. TM HANWORTH WAS EXTRACTION FROM SLATE CREEK PPB VIC AT945/405 & REINSERTED AT GRID AT954/11. TM DONNYBROOK WILL BE EXTRACTION FROM SLATE CREEK PPB ON 06 FEB 71 & REINSERTED VIC AT897/408.

CONFIDENTIAL
E. RECON IN DIVERS DEPARTED IN AREA ON ROUTINE BRIDGE CHECKS VIC AT926866 (GU TRANG), AT927942 (NANC), AT997706 (CAU DO), BT017675, BT154197, & BT146656. DIVERS RETURNED TO BV AREA WITH RESULTS ALL BRIDGES CLEAR.

5

BT

CP-4
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF
CG FIRST MAR
FIRST MAR
FIFTH MAR
ELEVENTH MAR
FIRST MGR, FIFTH MAR
MAC ONE SIX
WHO-TWO

INFO: CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV
CG ONE ZCB ONE ARN DIV (AM)
MAC ONE EIGHT
CG SECOND ROEMING EDE
SA 1ST TASK FORCE
DGA USAF FIRST MILITARY REGION
SA QUANG NAM SEC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL // NO 3821 //

I TOC FOR Q-2 ADV

FOR CG/COC/G-2/5-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
FIRST RECON BE SIT RPT #037-71 060001H TO 062400H FEB 71 (U)

DECLASSIFIED
1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 8 TMS OPER AT 7 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 8 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRCTIONS
   A. INSERTS COMPLETED
      1. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) AT 060815H VIC ZC200580
   B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
      1. CAYENNE (6 MEN) AT 060815H VIC ZC200580
      2. ICEBOUND (7 MEN) AT 060823H VIC AT846645
      3. ACHILLES (7 MEN) AT 061048H VIC BT038405
      4. STONE PIT (7 MEN) AT 061030H VIC AT945405
      5. WADE EARNER (6 MEN) AT 061344H VIC BT034227
      6. NAIL BUSH (7 MEN) AT 061344H VIC BT034227
      7. THI' MAN (6 MEN) AT 061344H VIC BT034227
   C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
      NONE
   D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
      NONE
   E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
      N/A
   F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 07 FEB 71
      1. MOVABLE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9334) LR(AT9533)
CONFIDENTIAL

2. BUDDER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT8086) LR (AT8581)
3. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT8086) LR (AT8581)
G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 07 FEB 71
1. COSSACK (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT8086) LR (AT8581)
2. GRIM REAPER (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT8086) LR (AT8581)
3. CLAYPIE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT8171) LR (AT8468)
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 062400 HRS 71
A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7933
C. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
D. WAR CLOUD "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
E. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
F. WAR CLOUD "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8668
G. GRIM REAPER (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
H. COSSACK (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
I. CLAYPIE (7 MEN) VIC AT8368
J. S.I.F.T. SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8373
K. HAMWORTH (8 MEN) VIC AT9242
L. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC ZC1959
M. DONKEYBOONK (8 MEN) VIC AT9340
N. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC AT9345
(C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TNS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PP3 COM. AND OF THIS COSSACK & GRIM REAPER

B. SLATE CREEK IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COM. AND OF THIS HENWORTH, SADDLE BAG & DON JEBROOK

C. RECON IN DIVORS DEPARTED IN AREA ON ROUTING BRIDGES CHECKS VIC AT926866 (CU TRANG), AT927812 (NAPQ), AT997706 (CAG DO), BT917675, BT13497, & BT146156. DIVORS RETURNED TO AN AREA WITH RESULTS ALL BRIDGES CLEAR

GP-4

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CO FIRST MAR DIV
TO: CG XXIV CORPS
CG III MAF
CG FIRST MAR
FIRST MAR
FIFTH MAR
ELEVENTH MAR
FIRST IN, FIFTH MAR
MAG ONE SIX
VMQ-TWO

INFO: CO 23RD INFANTRY DIV
CG ONE 23RD ONE AIN DIV (AM)
MAG ONE RIGHT
CG SECOND ROCKET BDE
SA 1ST TASK FORCE
DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
SA QUANG HAM SEC

CONFIDENTIAL // stochastic //
I TOC FOR G-2 ADV
FOR OOC/TOC/G-2/S-2/2HT MIL BDM G-2 ADV, ORD RECON
FIRST RECON IN G9K HT #03B-71 070001H TO 072400H 22JAN 71 (U)

07 14 1K 26 50
1. (C) OF 24 OPER. ROOM TLS THERE ARE 3 TLS OPER AT 7 LOC WITH
   IN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 7 TLS PSBP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS
   A. INSERTS COMPL TSD
      1. MOVABLE (6 MEN) AT 070833H VIO AT938317
      2. RIDER (7 MEN) AT 071007H VIO AT837828
      3. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) AT 071007H VIO AT837823
   B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
      1. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) AT 070941M VIO AT84069
      2. COSSACK (6 MEN) AT 071007H VIO AT837828
      3. GRIM REAPER (6 MEN) AT 071007H VIO AT837820
   C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
      NONE
   D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
      NONE
   E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
      N/A
   F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 08 FEB 71
      1. COSSACK (7 MHN) HAVEN (AT94146) (AT9243) (AT95142) (AT95339)
         (AT94139) (AT9237) (AT9039) (AT8939) (AT890434) (AT880436)
         (AT880438) (AT9246).
      2. ACHILLES (6 MHN) HAVEN SAME AS F-1
      3. CAYENNE (6 MHN) HAVEN SAME AS F-1
      4. THIN MAN (6 MHN) HAVEN SAME AS F-1
      5. ELF SKIN (6 MHN) HAVEN UL (AT83176) LR (AT83171)
CONFIDENTIAL

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 06 FEB 71

1. SWIFT SCOUT (6 MEn) HAVEN UL (AT3174) LR (AT3174)

2. SAUDELE BAG (7 MEn) HAVEN SAME AS F-1

3. HANWORTH (8 MEn) HAVEN SAME AS F-1

4. DONNY BROOK (8 MEn) HAVEN SAME AS F-1

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 0724001 FEB 71

A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEn) VIC AT8138

B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEn) VIC AT8141

C. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEn) VIC AT7952

D. WAR CLOUD "W" (RR) (2 MEn) VIC AT9346

E. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEn) VIC AT8382

F. WAR CLOUD "T" (RR) (2 MEn) VIC AT8668

G. HUDER (7 MEn) VIC AT8382

H. ROAD TEST (7 MEn) VIC AT8382

I. MOYABLE (6 MEn) VIC AT9431

J. SWIFT SCOUT (6 MEn) VIC AT8373

K. HANWORTH (8 MEn) VIC AT8440

L. PRIME CUT (7 MEn) VIC 2Q1960

M. DONNY BROOK (8 MEn) AT9240 - VIC

N. SAUDELE BAG (7 MEn) AT9245 - VIC

4. (C) INCREASE/INCREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE
6. (c) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
   A. LINCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE HIDDLE AND ROAD TEST.
   B. SLATE CREEK IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE HANWORTH, SADDLE BAG, AND DOODY BROOM.
   C. RECON DIVES CHECKED ON ITAMADO, CAN DO, AND BRIDGES VIC ETO17675, ETU13497, AND ETU16856. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

   GP-1

   BT
CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CO FIRST MAR DIV
TO: CO XXIV CORPS
    CO III MAF
    CO FIRST MAF
    FIRST MAR
    FIFTH MAR
    ELEVENTH MAR
    FIRST BRA, FIFTH BRA
    MACO ONE SIX
    VMO-TWO

INFO: CO 23RD INFANTRY DIV
    CO ONE ZERO ONE AHM DIV (AH)
    MACO ONE SIX
    CO SECOND ROKNC IDE
    SA 1ST TASK FORCE
    DSA USAAC FIRST MILITARY REGION
    SA QUANG NAM SEC

CONFIDENTIAL //NO 3821 //

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COG/TOC/G-2/5-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, ORD RECON

FIRST RECON EN SIT RPT #039-71 080001H TO 082400H FEB 71 (U)

081459

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

1. (C) OF 21 OPER RECON THIS THERE ARE 8 THIS OPER AT 7 LOC WITH-
IN FIRST MAR DIV TASK. 8 THIS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) AT 080824H VIC AT837732

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) AT 080824H VIC AT837632

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. THIN MAN (3 MEN) HAVE (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9539)
   (AT9439) (AT9437) (AT9237) (AT9039) (AT8939) (AT8904) (AT8804)
   (AT8804) (AT9446).

2. CATAMINE (6 MEN) HAVE SAME AS C-1

3. COSSACK (7 MEN) HAVE SAME AS C-1

4. HERCULES (6 MEN) HAVE SAME AS C-1

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. HAWORTH (8 MEN) HAVE SAME AS C-1

2. DONNY BROOK (8 MEN) HAVE SAME AS C-1

3. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) HAVE SAME AS C-1

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

INSERT/EXTRACTS WERE NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 09 FEB 71

1. THIN MAN (3 MEN) HAVE SAME AS C-1

2. CATAMINE (6 MEN) HAVE SAME AS C-1

3. COSSACK (7 MEN) HAVE SAME AS C-1
4. ACHILLES (6 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS C-1
5. WAGG CARLIER (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1761) LR(ZC2157)
6. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8036) LR(AT8561)
7. MINX COAT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8561)
8. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 09 FEB 71
9. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8561)
10. HANWORTH (8 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS C-1
11. DONNY BROWN (8 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS C-1
12. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS C-1
13. PRIME OUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1761) LR(ZC2157)

3. (0) LOG OF PATROLS AS OF 082400H FEB 71
A. WAR CLOUD "E" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
B. WAR CLOUD "D" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
C. WAR CLOUD "R" (RJ) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
D. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9465
E. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
F. WAR CLOUD "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8668
G. RUDDER (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
H. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
I. ROVABLE (6 MEN) VIC AT9431
J. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) VIC AT8372
K. HANWORTH (8 MEN) VIC AT9440
L. PRIME OUT (7 MEN) VIC ZC2058
M. DONNY BROWN (8 MEN) VIC AT9440
N. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC AT9344
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL BICOON TMS
A. INCREASE: NONE
B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
A. DONNY BROOK

(1) L.E. 071750H TM SIGHTED 50 ENEMY MOVING IN STANCED COLUMN TO THE S.W. VIC AT 0715405. ENEMY WORE BLACK PAJAMAS AND CARRIED AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF AK-47'S AND M-16'S. TM CALLED ARTILLERY AND 60MM FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AND 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS OBSERVED. FIRST ROUNDS OF 81'S AT 1755H AND LAST ROUNDS AT 1840H, WITH 68 HE ROUNDS FIRED. FIRST ROUNDS OF 105'S AT 1826H AND LAST ROUNDS AT 1913H, WITH 26 WP AND 116 HE ROUNDS FIRED. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

(2) 081715H TM SIGHTED 7 ENEMY MOVING S.W. ON TRAIL VIC AT 184403. ENEMY WORE BLACK PAJAMAS AND ALL HAD PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY WAS 600 METERS W OF TM. TM CALLED ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION AT 1715H. FIRST ROUNDS AT 1730H, END OF MISSION AT 1740H, WITH 40 HE ROUNDS FIRED WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. RESULTS UNKNOWN DUE TO WEATHER.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
A. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF FFB COMMAND OF TMS RUGGER AND ROAD TEST.
B. SLADE CHECK IS CALL SIGN OF FFB COMMAND OF TMS SADDLE BAG, HANWORTH, AND DONNY BROOK.
C. RECON DIVERS CHECKED CU TRANG, NAMU, CAN DO, AND BRIDGES VIC BTOL7675, BT113497, AND BT114456. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

GP-14
FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-244-6601
CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CO FIRST MAR DIV
TO: CO XXIV CORPS
     CO XII MAF
     CO FIRST MAR
     FIRST MAR
     FIFTH MAR
     ELEVENTH MAR
     FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR
     MAC ONE SII
     VMO-2

INFO: CO 23RD INFANTRY DIV
     CO ONE 23RD ONE AIR DIV (AM)
     MACO ONE NIGHT
     CO SECOND ROYING LDE
     SA 1ST TASK FORCE
     DSA USAAC 1ST MILITARY REGION
     SA QUANG NAM SEC

NOTES

CONFIDENTIAL //NO 3821 //
I TOO FOR 0-2 ADV
FOR COO/TOC/0-2/3-2/1ST MIL RON 0-2 ADV, ORD RECON
FIRST RECON EN SIT RPT #010-71 090000H TO 092400H FEB 71 (U)

1
1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 10 TMS OPER AT 9 LOC WITH
IN FIRST MAR DIV TACR. 4 TMS PRP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 LIVING, TH).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

   A. INSERTS COMPLETED
      1. MIST BRUSH (7 MNA) AT 090830H VIG AT02845
      2. MINK COAT (7 MNA) AT 090830H VIG AT03782
      3. WAKE EARNER (6 MNA) AT 090859H VIG 2000580
      4. GABBOINE (6 MNA) AT 091033H VIG AT03411
      5. COSSACK (7 MNA) AT 091041H VIG AT919403
      6. THIN MAN (3 MNA) AT 091222H VIG AT945405
      7. ACHILLES (6 MNA) AT 091322H VIG AT936446

   B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
      1. ROAD TEST (7 MNA) AT 090830H VIG AT03782
      2. PRIME OUT (7 MNA) AT 090859H VIG 2000580
      3. DONNY BROOK (8 MNA) AT 091041H VIG AT919403
      4. HATHAWORTH (8 MNA) AT 091022A VIG AT945405
      5. SADDLE BAG (7 MNA) AT 091132H VIG AT936446

   C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
      NONE

   D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
      NONE

   E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
      N/A

   F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 10 MAR 71

2
1. Lenga Point (7 men) Haven UL (AT8086) LR (AT8531)

2. Builder (7 men) Haven UL (AT8086) LR (AT8581)

3. Moveable (6 men) Haven UL (AT9231) LR (AT9531)

(c) LOC of Patrols as of 092400 H Feb 71

A. War Cloud "Z" (RR) (2 men) VIC AT8136

B. War Cloud "U" (RR) (2 men) VIC AT9433

C. War Cloud "R" (RR) (2 men) VIC AT7952

D. War Cloud "M" (RR) (2 men) VIC AT9946

E. War Cloud "X" (RR) (2 men) VIC AT8382

F. War Cloud "T" (RR) (2 men) VIC AT8668

G. Builder (7 men) VIC AT8382

H. Minik Coat (7 men) VIC AT8382

J. Nail Brush (7 men) VIC AT8382

K. Moveable (6 men) VIC AT9331

L. Elf Skin (7 men) VIC AT8372

M. Caterine (6 men) VIC AT9243

N. Thin Man (3 men) VIC AT9240

O. Wade Earner (6 men) VIC 221858

P. Cossack (3 men) VIC AT9240

Q. Achilles (6 men) VIC AT9343

(c) INCREASE/DECREASE in Avail Recon TMS

A. INCREASE: None

B. DECREASE: None

3
5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. DONNY BROOK

(1) 090615H TM SIGHTED 3 ENEMY MOVING S ON TRAIL, VIC AT913403. ENEMY WORE BLACK PAJAMAS AND CARRIED 3 PACKS AND 3 WEAPONS. ENEMY WAS 900 METERS SMOF TM. TM CALLED ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION 0820H, FIRST ROUNDS 0830H, LAST ROUNDS 0838H AND END OF MISSION AT 0840. TWELVE HE ROUNDS WERE FIRED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT TM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY MOVING INTO TREES.

B. CAYENNE

(1) 091640H TM HEARD 3-4 ENEMY TALKING ALOUD AND MAKING NOISE AS AHANO FLEW OVER TM'S POSITION, VIC AT909435. VOICES WERE THOUGHT TO BE 20-30 METERS AWAY TO E OF TM. TM DID NOT SEE ENEMY AND NO FURTHER SOUNDS WERE HEARD AFTER AHANO FLEW OVER.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE NAIL BRUSH, KINK COAT, AND RUDDER.

B. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE ACHELLES, CAYENNE, COSSAC, AND THIN MAN.

C. TWO RECON DIVING TMS WERE DESERTED AT 090951H, VIC AT888704. TMS ARE DIVING IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1ST MARINES.

D. RECON DIVERS CHECKED CU TRANG, NAMO, CAU DO, AND BRIDGES VIC BT017675, BT113497, AND BT116456. THE BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

CP-4

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV
TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAR
CG FIRST MAR
FIRST MAR
FIFTH MAR
ELEVENTH MAR
FIRST MAR, FIFTH MAR
MACO ONE SIX
MACO-TWO

INFO: CG 23 RD INFANTRY DIV

MACO ZERO ONE AIN MAR DIV (AM)
MACO ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND ROKNC RDE
SA 1ST TASK FORCE

DSA USAAG, FIRST MILITARY REGION
SA QUANG NAM SEC

CONFIDENTIAL //NO 3821 //

TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COR/TOC/0-2/0-2/1ST MIL, ROK G-2 ADV, GRID RECON
FIRST RECON IN SIT RPT #041-71 1000010 TO 10240014R 71 (U)

101406
**CONFIDENTIAL**

- **(C)** OPEH RECON THIS TIS THRE H0RE 8 TRH OPR AT 7 LOC WITH-
  IN FIRST MAR DIV TAC.M. 5 THS PEEP FOR FLO DUTY (INCL 1 DUNIG TH).

2. **(C) INSERTS & EXTRACTS**
   
   A. INSERTS COMPLETED
      
      1. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) AT 100735H VIC AT837626
   
      B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
      
      1. RUDLER (7 MEN) AT 100735H VIC AT837626
      2. MOVABLE (6 MEN) AT 100837H VIC AT943333
      3. WADE EARNER (7 MEN) AT 101700H VIC ZC193587
   
   C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
      
      NONE
   
   D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
      
      NONE

3. **REASION INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED**
   
   N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 11 FEB 71
   
   1. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8169) LR(AT9464)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 11 FEB 71
   
   1. KLF SKIN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8174) LR(AT9471)
   
   C. LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 102400H FEB 71
      
      A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
      2. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
      3. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
F. WAR CLOUD "T" (1,11) (2 MEN) VIC AT8332

G. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) VIC AT8382

H. MINK COAT (7 MEN) VIC AT8382

I. NAIL BRUSH (6 MEN) VIC AT8209

J. ELEK SKIN (7 MEN) VIC AT8371

K. CAYENNE (6 MEN) VIC AT9042

L. THIN MAN (3 MEN) VIC AT9440

M. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC AT9440

N. ACHILLES (6 MEN) VIC AT9343

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMs

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. ACHILLES

(1) 102505H TM SIGHTED 6 ENEMY MOVING TO N.W. VIC AT925044.

ENEMY WORE GREEN SHIRTS, KHAKI AND BLACK SHORTS AND CARRIED 2

RIFLES AND 1 LARGE BAG. ENEMY WAS 3000 METERS E OF TM AND QUICKLY

DISAPPEARED. NO ACTION TAKEN.

B. WAGNER EARLIER

(1) 101645H TM WAS MOVING ON TRAIL WHEN 1 ENEMY WAS SIGHTED 50

METERS W OF TM, VIC ZG83583. TM OPENED FIRE ON ENEMY AND ENEMY

WAS OBSERVED FALLING, RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA (P). TM MOVED TO

THE S AND SIGHTED 1 ENEMY TO REAR OF TAIL 140 METERS TO THE S OF

TM.
CONFIDENTIAL

'IN OPENED FIRE AND ENEMY DISAPPEARED IN HEAVY FOLIAGE. TM MOVED TO LZ, VIC 20193567 WHERE TM WAS EXTRACTED AT 17081L.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF FFB COMMAND OF THE HAIL BRUSH, HINE COAT, AND LUNGA POINT.

B. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF FFB COMMAND OF THE CAYENNE 3, THOM MAN, COSSACK, AND ACEILLES.

C. SAILFISH "A" A 3/4 MAN TM DIVING UNIT CONDUCTED DIVING OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF 1ST IN 1ST MARINES ON 10 FEB 71.

D. SAILFISH "C" A 3/4 MAN TM DIVING UNIT CONDUCTED DIVING OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF 2ND IN 1ST MARINES ON 10 FEB 71.

E. RECON DIVERS CHECKED CT TRANG, NAMO, CAU DO, AND BRIDGES VIC BTOL7675, BT113497, AND BT116256. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

CP-4

PT

14
CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CO FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CO XCV CORPS

CO XII MAF

CO FIRST MAW

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR

NAD ONE SIX

WHO-TWO

INFO: CO 23RD INFANTRY DIV

CO ONE ZERO ONE 11 BN DIV (AM)

MACH ONE EIGHT

CO SECOND Norm BUS

SA 1ST TASK FORCE

DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

SA QUANG NAM SEC

CONFIDENTIAL/NO 3821/

1 TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR OOO/TOD/0-2/8-8/381 MIL RDN G-2 ADV, OHD RECON

FIRST RECON EN SIT RPT #02-71 110000HR TO 112400HR FEB 71 (?)

11/607
1. (C) OF 24 OPER ROOM THIS TIME ARE 8 THIS OPER AT LOC WITH
IN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 6 THIS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).

2. (G) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS
   A. INSERTS COMPLETED
      1. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) AT 120800H VIC AT834647
   B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
      1. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) AT 120814H VIC AT834719
      C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
         NONE
      D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
         NONE
      E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
         N/A
      F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 12 FEB 71
         1. STONE PIT (8 MEN) HAVE UL (ZC3065) LR (AT8162)
      G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 12 FEB 71
         1. HAIR BRUSH (6 MEN) HAVE UL (AT8086) LR (AT3561)
      3. (G) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 12000H FEB 71
         A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
         B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7434
         C. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
CONFIDENTIAL

A. WAR CLOUD "A" (BR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
B. WAR CLOUD "T" (BR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8368
C. LUNA POINT (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
D. MINE COAT (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
E. NAUL BRUSH (6 MEN) VIC AT8285
F. CASKET (6 MEN) VIC AT8010
G. THIN MAN (3 MEN) VIC AT9840
H. ICE BRUSH (3 MEN) VIC AT8265
I. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC AT9160
J. ACHILLES (6 MEN) VIC AT9843

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL FROM THIS

A. INCREASE: NONE
B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. COSSACK

(1) 110830H TM SAW 1 ENEMY MOVING IN RICHER BANDY 500 METERS SOUTH OF TM, VIC AT91301. NIGHT TIME BLACK PAJAMAS. NO ACTION TAKEN BY TM DUE TO DANGER CLOSE.

(2) 111315H TM SAW 3 ENEMY MOVING AROUND TRENCHES NORTH VIC AT911308. TWO ENEMY HAVE BLACK PAJAMAS, 1 ENEMY WORE WHITE, AND 1 PACK AND 1 EXHAUSTOR OBSERVED. TM CALLED ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION AT 1300H. FIRST ROUNDS AT 1330H, LAST ROUND AT 1345H. TM REPORTED GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

3
CONFIDENTIAL

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPU COMMAND OF THE LYNCH POINT.
MINK COAT, AND NAIL BRUSH.

B. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPU COMMAND OF THE ACHILLES,
THIN HAI, CAYENNE, AND COSSACK.

C. REDON DIVERS CHECKED OUT TRANE, NAMO, CAN 33, AND RANGET
VIC BT017675, BT113497, AND BT116456. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

D. SAILFISH "A" A 2 TM DIVING UNIT CONDUCTED DIVING OPERATIONS
IN SUPPORT OF 1ST BN 1ST MARINES ON 11 FEB 71.

E. SAILFISH "B" A 2 TM DIVING UNIT CONDUCTED DIVING OPERATIONS
IN SUPPORT OF 2ND BN 1ST MARINES ON 11 FEB 71.

F. CAYENNE WILL BE EXTRACTED FROM AT905135 AND INSERTED AT
HILL 510, VIC ATLS345.

G. ACHILLES WILL BE EXTRACTED FROM AT926145 AND INSERTED AT
HILL 510, VIC ATLS345

GP-4

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO FIRST MAR DIV
TO: CO XXIV CORPS
CO III MAF
CO FIRST MAR FIFTH MAR
FIRST MAR FIFTH MAR ELEVENTH MAR
1ST BN, FIFTH MAR MAG ONE SIX
VMO-TWO

INFO: CO 2 3RD INFANTRY DIV
CO ONE ZERO ONE ARM DIV (AM)
MAG ONE EIGHT
CO SECOND ROKMC BDE
SA 1ST TASK FORCE
DSA USAAC FIRST MILITARY REGION
SA QUANG NAM SEG

BT

CONFIDENTIAL ///NO 382//

I TOC FOR 0-2 ADV

FOR COG/TOC/0-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN 0-2 ADV, ORD RECON
FIRST RECON IN SIT RPT #043-71 120001H TO 122400H FEB 71 (U)

1

12/1/71
1. (C) TRANSPORT SUELL 461 AT 0630 HRS VIC AT 15752

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. SWIFT SCOUT (7th) AT 120808 HRS VIC AT 15752

2. STONE PIT (6th) AT 120834 HRS VIC AT 09692

3. LIL AUR (7th) AT 120921 HRS VIC AT 020930

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. WAIL BRUSH (7th) AT 120323 HRS VIC AT 021853

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

W/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 13 FEB 71

1. ROAD TEST (6th) HAVEN UL (AT 0182) LR (AT 0177)

2. PRIDE JUICE (7th) HAVEN UL (AT 0179) LR (AT 0176)

3. LONNY BROOK (7th) HAVEN UL (AT 0272) LR (AT 0176)

C. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 13 FEB 71

NONE

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 1200 HRS FEB 71

A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RH) (2nd) VIC AT 0138

B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RH) (2nd) VIC AT 0134

2
C. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
D. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9346
E. WAR CLOUD "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
F. WAR CLOUD "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8668
G. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) VIC AT8275
H. MINK COAT (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
I. STONE PIT (6 MEN) VIC AT8063
J. LIL ASHER (7 MEN) VIC 2C1958
K. SWIFT SCAUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8275
L. CAYENNE (6 MEN) VIC AT9240
M. THIN MAN (3 MEN) VIC AT9240
N. ICS Bound (6 MEN) VIC AT8265
O. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC AT9240
P. ACHILLES (6 MEN) VIC AT9240

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
A. INCREASE: NONE
B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
NONE

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
A. LINCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THIS MINK COAT AND LUNGA POINT.
B. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THIS COSSACK, CAYENNE, THIN MAN, AND ACHILLES.
C. RECON DIVERS CHECKED ON TRANQ, HAMO, CAU DO, TU CAU, HA DONG, COBB, NEW DAI, LIBERTY, AND BRIDGES VIC BTG17675, BTG12697, AND BTG16156. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

D. SAILFISH "D" A 2 TM DIVING UNIT CONDUCTED DIVING OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF 2ND BN 1ST MARINES ON 12 FEB 71.

GP-4

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV
TO: CG XXIV CORPS
CG III MAF
CG FIRST MAF
FIRST MAR
FIFTH MAR
ELEVENTH MAR
FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR
MACG ONE SIX
VMO-TWO

INFO: CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV
CG ONE ZERO ONE AIR DIV (AM)
MACG ONE EIGHT
CG SECOND ROEMU DBE
SA 1ST TASK FORGE
DSA USAAC FIRST MILITARY REGION
SA QUANG NAM SEC

CONFIDENTIAL //NO 3821 //
I TOG FOR O-2 ADV

FOR CGO/TOG/3-2/8-2/1ST MIL RGN O-2 ADV, GRAD RECON
FIRST RECON EN SIT RPT #00-72 13000H TO 132400H PGM 72 (U)

1

131315

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED
1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECOON TMS THERE ARE 12 TNS OPER AT 9 LOC WITHIN FIRST WAR DIV TAOR. 3 TNS PREP FOR TLD DTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) AT 130808H VIO AT824805

2. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) AT 130820H VIO AT824788

3. DOWN BROOK (7 MEN) AT 130915H VIO AT840694

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. STONE PIT (7 MEN) AT 131550H VIO AT799652

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 14 FEB 72

1. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) HAVER UL (AT6166) LR (AT6465)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 14 FEB 72

1. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) HAVER UL (AT6166) LR (AT6465)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 132400H FEB 72

A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIO AT8138

B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIO AT79134

C. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIO AT7952

D. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIO AT9966
<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CONFIDENTIAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>CONFIDENTIAL</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>E. WAR CLOUD &quot;X&quot; (HR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>F. WAR CLOUD &quot;T&quot; (HR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8666</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>G. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) VIC AT8382</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>H. MINK COAT (7 MEN) VIC AT8382</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>I. LIL ARMOR (7 MEN) VIC 201856</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>J. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8275</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>K. GALEON (6 MEN) VIC AT9440</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>L. TWIN MAN (3 MEN) VIC AT9440</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>M. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) VIC AT8365</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>N. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC AT9440</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>O. ACHILLES (8 MEN) VIC AT9243</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) VIC AT8380</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Q. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8278</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>R. DONNY BROKE (7 MEN) VIC AT8469</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TM'S</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A. INCREASE: NONE</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B. DECREASE: NONE</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5. SIGHTINGS &amp; CONTACTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A. ROAD TEST</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>(1) 131150H TM SIGHTED 20 VIETNAMESE MOVING OR SITTING IN RICE PADDY, VIC AT865800. VIETNAMESE WORE BLACK PAJAMA'S AND STRAW HATS AND WERE 4000 METERS E OF TM. FABRIC FABRIC FABRIC FABRIC.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>(2) 131300H TM SIGHTED 8 VIETNAMESE MOVING IN AND OUT OF BUSHES VIC AT875800. VIETNAMESE WORE WHITE AND BLACK CLOTHES AND STRAW HATS AND WERE 5000 METERS E OF TM. FABRIC FABRIC FABRIC.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DECLASSIFIED

B. STATE PIT

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS MOVING N.W. ON RIDGE LINE WHEN 3
SIGHTED 30 METERS N.E. OF TM MOVING W ON TRAIL VIO AT 175942.
ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRIED 2 PACKS AND NO WEAPONS.
TM INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN THE ENEMY DROPPING PACKS
AND RUNNING TO THE N.E.: CONTACT RESULTED IN 1 ENEMY MIA.
AO CAME ON STATION AT 1132 H AND FIRED ON BOARD ORDNANCE IN SUPPORT
OF TM. AT 1550 H, TM WAS EXTRACTED BY SPIES WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

TWO PARTLY DESTROYED HUTS
WERE OBSERVED IN THE VIC AT 03619.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. LEXING LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE ROBO POINT
AND MINK COAT.

B. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE THIN MAN, COBRA,
ACHILLES, AND CATERPILLAR.

C. RECON DIVES CHECKED ON TRANG, NAMO, OAU DO, AND BRIDGES VIC
BTL 7675, BTL 13497, AND BTL 16456. ARE BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

D. SAILFISH "B" A 2 TM DIVING UNIT CONDUCTED DIVING OPERATIONS
IN SUPPORT OF 1ST MARINES ON 13 FEB 71.

E. ACHILLES WAS EXTRACTED FROM HILL 510 VIC AT 194540S AND INSERTED
AT 1235 H VIC AT 1927427.

F. COBRA WAS EXTRACTED FROM VIC AT 1923404 AND INSERTED AT 1115 H
ON HILL 510 VIC AT 194540S.

G. ON 14 FEB, CATERPILLAR WILL BE EXTRACTED FROM HILL 510 VIC AT 194540S
AND INSERTED AT VIC AT 1906411.

OP-4

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CC FIRST MAR DIV
TO: CC XXIV CORPS
CG II MAF
CG FIRST MAR
FIRST MAR
FIFTH MAR
ELEVENTH MAR
FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR
MAG ONE SIX
WHO-TWO

INFO: CC 23RD INFANTRY DIV
CG ONE ZERO ONS ACC DIV (AK)
MAG ONE SIGHT
CG SECOND BONCO MAR
SA 1ST TASK FORCE
DSA USAAC FIRST MILITARY REGION
SA QUANG NAM FDG

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV
FOR CGC/TOC/3-2/1ST HIL RGN G-2 ADV, QRD RECON
FIRST RECON EN SIT RPT #065-71 140001H TO 18000H FEB 71 (U)
1. (c) OF 24 OPER BAGS THERE ARE 15 THIS OPER AT 9 LOC WITH-
IN FIRST WAR DIV TAOR. 4 THIS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (EXCL 1 DIVING TA).

2. (c) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) AT 140916H VIC AT838659

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) AT 140916H VIC AT838659
2. DONNY BROOK (7 MEN) AT 141919H VIC AT849703
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 15 FEB 71

1. HUDSON (8 MEN) HAVEN UL (2C1761) LR (2C2157)
2. DONNY BROOK (7 MEN) UL (AT8272) LR (AT8569)
3. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (2C1761) LR (2C2157)

3. (c) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 142400H FEB 71

A. WAR CLOUD "2" (RR) (2 MEn) VIC AT8138

B. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEn) VIC AT7952

C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEn) VIC AT9986

D. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEn) VIC AT0382

E. LUBOA POINT (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
1. JENKINSON (7 MEN) VIC AT6382
2. LIL ABBEY (7 MEN) VIC ZC1958
3. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8275
4. CAYENNE (6 MEN) VIC AT8940
5. THIN MAN (3 MEN) VIC AT9400
6. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC AT8266
7. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC AT9240
8. ACHILLES (8 MEN) VIC AT9240
9. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) VIC AT8279
10. PRIDE CUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8377
11. DONKY BROOK

(c) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
A. INCREASE: NONE
B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (c) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
A. DONKY BROOK

(1) 141015H TM WAS MOVING ON TRAIL WHEN 1 ENEMY WAS SIGHTED 10 METERS W OF TM, VIC AT83704. TM INITIATED CONTACT AND ENEMY FLED INTO A 3 CAVE COMPLEX. TM FOLLOWED ENEMY AND FOUND A BLOOD TRAIL AT A ENTRANCE OF CAVE. TM THREW GRENADES, FIRED M-79 AND SMALL ARMS INTO CAVE. FIVE ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, BUSH COVER, SANDALS, AND CARRYING 1 AK-47. TM SEARCHED CAVES AND FOUND 3 HATS WITH STARS ON THEM, SANDALS, AND BATON PENSILS.
CAVES MEASURED 6' X 3' WERE CONNECTED ON THE INSIDE AND COULD HOLD 15-20 PERSONNEL. TM WAS SUPPORTED BY A-0 FROM 1030 UNTIL 1236 AND BY HELICOPTER GUNSHIPS FROM 1100 TO 1130. RESULTS OF
ENCOUNTER UNKNOWN.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THIS LINK COAT AND LUNA POINT.

B. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THIS THIN MAN, COSSACK, CAYENNE, ACHILLES.

C. RESQON DIVARS CHECKED CU TRANG, NAMO, CAU DO, AND BRIDGES VIC BTQ17675, BT113497, AND BT146456. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

D. ON 15 FEB, COSSACK WILL BE EXTRACTED FROM HILL 510, VIC AT945105 AND INSERTED VIC AT921452.

E. ON 15 FEB, ACHILLES WILL BE EXTRACTED FROM HILL 510, VIC AT924105 AND INSERTED ON HILL 510 VIC AT945105.

F. CAYENNE WAS EXTRACTED FROM HILL 510, VIC AT945105 AND INSERTED VIC AT911119 AT 114052H.

GP-4

ST
CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CO FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CO XXIV CORPS

CO III MAF

CO FIRST MAR

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST DI, FIFTH MAR

NAQ ONE SLC

VMO-TWO

INFO: CO 23RD INFANTRY DIV

CO ONE ZERO ONE ACR DIV (AK)

NGG ONE EIGHT

CO SECOND ROEIC DIV

SA 1ST TASK FORCE

DSA USAR FIRST MILITARY REGION

SA GUANG HAI SG

ET

CONFIDENTIAL //NO 3621 /

TOC FOR 0-2 ADV

FOR COG/NO/6-2/5-2/3.67 MIN. NO 0-2 ADV, ORD REGOI

FIRST REPLY IN 3028 HRS NO 0-16-71 150000H TO 152400H FEB 71 (U)
1. (C) OF 24 OPER BEGUN THIS THERE ARE 10 THIS OPER AT 9 LOC 1TH-
IN FIRST 1 AC INV TASK. 4 AT'S PRED FOR MD DUTY (INCL 1 JIVING IN).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED
1. DONNY BROWN (7 HRS) AT 150800H VIC AT849717
2. NUCLEAR (7 HRS) AT 150812H VIC ZO178505

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
1. LIL AHNER (7 HRS) AT 150812H VIC ZO178505
2. CAYENNE (7 HRS) AT 151647H VIC AT899404
3. COSSACK (6 HRS) AT 151808H VIC AT91432

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 16 FEB 71
1. WAGE BARKER (7 HRS) HAVEN UL(AT8176) LR(AT8473)
2. COSSACK (6 HRS) HAVEN (AT9116) (AT9143) (AT9643) (AT9639) (AT9439)
   (AT9139) (AT98038) (AT98031) (AT98031) (AT98031) (AT98031)
3. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 16 FEB 71

1. SWIFT SCOUT (7 HRS) HAVEN UL(AT8176) LR(AT8473)
2. ROAD TEST (6 HRS) HAVEN UL(AT8182) LR(AT8479)
3. PHANTOM (7 HRS) HAVEN UL(AT8179) LR(AT9176)
4. AGENTC (6 HRS) HAVEN SAME AS P-2
5. (C) LOC OF HAVEN AS OF 152400H FEB 71

A. WAR GROUND "Q" (RR) (7 HRS) VIC AT8138
B. WAR GROUND "B" (RJ) (7 HRS) VIC AT7952
C. WAR CLOUD "AM" (24) (2 1/2) VIC AT3940
D. WAR CLOUD "AM" (24) (2 1/2) VIC AT3942
E. WAR CLOUD "AM" (24) (2 1/2) VIC AT3944
F. LEMO POT T (7 1/2) VIC AT362
G. LEMO COAT (7 1/2) VIC AT3162
H. LEMO BOOK (7 1/2) VIC AT370
I. SADDLE (7 1/2) VIC 201853
J. SADDLE SCOUT (7 1/2) VIC AT3275
K. TOLL (3 1/2) VIC AT3940
L. SADDLE BAR (7 1/2) VIC AT3666
M. ACHILLES (3 1/2) VIC AT3440
N. ROAD TEST (6 1/2) VIC AT273
O. PFLC SCUT (7 1/2) VIC AT3777
P. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN ATAIL HEIGHT R:8
Q. INCREASE R: 20
R. INCREASE R: 30
S. (C) SIGHTERS - CONTACTS
T. L.E. CAMEL

(1) 17/05: H.I.S. OBSERVED 9 ENEMY LANDING SHIP BY SHIP AT 2 PACKS AND 9 AK-47'S MOVING ON TRAIL TOWARDS A SMALL VILLAGE VIC AT 397397. THE CALLED FIRST MISSION AT 1705: HIT FIRST SNIPERS AT 1840; AND END OF MISSION AT 1901. NO LIVES WERE SAVED BUT #1 WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. AN 8RX ROUND IMPACTED, 3 FLX HAS IN A SPATIO YOU POSITIVE AND FIRE MISSION REOUIRED R: 1 KIA (ARTY)
(2) 2Z5Z0E TO WAS LOCATED ON RADIO SIREN 13500 AND STARTED
IN A CASE ON THE SIDE OF THE SMALL VIO AT 0300H. NO CONTACT OR SIGN
OF BATTLE. CIVILIAN RACCOONS, DOCUMENTS, AND CLOTH DRAZ. (CARS MEASURED 12'X8'-
10' X 3') ON STATION AT 1245H AND DROPPED ON LOOTER BRIDGE IN
SUPPORT OF T. (2) TO EXTRACT L2 VIO AT 1500H. L2 VIO WAS EXTRACTED
AT 1647H. (3) CIVILIAN RACCOONS RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE DURING EXTRATION.
ARTILLERY FIRE WAS ADJUSTED IN CONTACT AREA UPON EXTRATION OF T.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. L1 CIV LMAK WAS CALL SIGN OF PFC COMMANDER FREE LMAK CALL AND
LONG RANGE.

B. DATE PAN. WAS CALL SIGN OF PFC CO. AND ON HIS 7 IN LAW AND
ANNOUNCED.

C. (CIVILES) CIVILIAN RACCOONS, (CIVILES) CIVILIAN RACCOONS, AND (CIVILES) CIVILIAN RACCOONS.
CONCEPT

1. C4S was extracted from cell 510 via AT945405 and inserted at 0945 via AT921592.

2. C4S was extracted at 0825 via AT921592 and inserted to cell 510 via AT945405.

CP-4

CL
CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
FROM: CO 23RD INF DIV
TO: CO XXVIII CORPS

SUBJECT: FIRST BATTALION

I\P:\ CO 23RD INF DIV
CO 652 2ND INF DIV (AA)
I ABD ONE NIGHT
CO 650 2ND INF DIV
SA 1ST TANK FORCE
SA 2ND TANK BATT
DSA USING FIRST MILITARY REGION

CONFIDENTIAL //

1 ACK FOR C-2 ADV

FOR 600/100/8-2/1ST INF DIV 6-2 ADV, AND X-XX.
FIRST RESERVE SIT NOT FEB 71 TO APR 71 (1)

16/4/45
1. (c) of 21 Oper Secom Toy this there are 8 this Oper at 7 loc with

IN FIRST HIR DIV TAOUL 5 M.S. Prep for FLO DUTY (incl 1 DIVING TAO). 

2. (c) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. WAGS KARNER (7 MEN) AT 160825H VIC AT823756

2. WOSSACK (7 MEN) AT 160912H VIC AT915446

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) AT 160325H VIC AT823756

2. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) AT 160833H VIC AT823767

3. PRIMS OUT (7 MEN) AT 160843H VIC AT833776

4. ACHILLES (8 MEN) AT 160920H VIC AT945405

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

G. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 17 FEB 71

1. ELF SKIN (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ATA272) LR(AT9569)

2. STONE FIT (7 MEN) HAVEN (AT9116) (AT9416) (AT9443) (AT9943) (AT9639) (AT9439) (AT9439) (AT990404) (AT990434) (AT880434) (AT880438).

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 17 FEB 71

1. DONNY BROOK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ATA272) LR(AT9569)

2. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ATA168) LR(AT9465)

3. (c) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 162400H FEB 71

2
CONFIDENTIAL

1. (C) OF 24 OPER AT 8 CAN TEST THERE ARE 824 OPER AT 7 LOC WITH-

IN FIRST HAR DIV TASK. 5 hrs prep for FLO duty (incl 1 diving tk).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & Extractions

A. Inserts completed

1. WAGN KARRIER (7 men) at 160825H VIC AT923756

2. BOSSACK (7 men) at 160912H VIC AT915446

B. Extracts completed

1. SWIFT SOUT (7 men) at 160825H VIC AT923756

2. ROAD TEST (6 men) at 160838H VIC AT923787

3. PRIMES OUT (7 men) at 160843H VIC AT933776

4. ACHELLES (8 men) at 160920H VIC AT945405

C. Inserts not completed

NONE

D. Extracts not completed

NONE

6. Reason Insert/Extracts not completed

N/A

F. Inserts planned for 17 FEB 71

1. ELF SKIN (8 men) HAVEN UL(AT9272) LR(AT9569)

2. STONE PIT (7 men) HAVEN (AT92146) (AT92166) (AT9413) (AT9613)

   (AT9639) (AT9439) (AT9438) (AT90404) (AT890434) (AT880434)

   (AT880438).

G. Extracts planned for 17 FEB 71

1. DONNY BROOK (7 men) HAVEN UL(AT9272) LR(AT9569)

2. SADDLEBAG (7 men) HAVEN UL(AT9166) LR(AT9466)

3. (C) LOC of Patrols as of 162400H FEB 71
A. 1610/30/0101: SIGHTED 3 BIRDS JUMPING ON TRAIL AND 1 GROUND ROVING 
B. 1610/30/0101: SIGHTED 3 BIRDS JUMPING ON TRAIL AND 1 GROUND ROVING 
C. 1610/30/0101: SIGHTED 3 BIRDS JUMPING ON TRAIL AND 1 GROUND ROVING 
D. 1610/30/0101: SIGHTED 3 BIRDS JUMPING ON TRAIL AND 1 GROUND ROVING 
E. 1610/30/0101: SIGHTED 3 BIRDS JUMPING ON TRAIL AND 1 GROUND ROVING 
F. 1610/30/0101: SIGHTED 3 BIRDS JUMPING ON TRAIL AND 1 GROUND ROVING 
G. 1610/30/0101: SIGHTED 3 BIRDS JUMPING ON TRAIL AND 1 GROUND ROVING 
H. 1610/30/0101: SIGHTED 3 BIRDS JUMPING ON TRAIL AND 1 GROUND ROVING 
I. 1610/30/0101: SIGHTED 3 BIRDS JUMPING ON TRAIL AND 1 GROUND ROVING 
J. 1610/30/0101: SIGHTED 3 BIRDS JUMPING ON TRAIL AND 1 GROUND ROVING 
K. 1610/30/0101: SIGHTED 3 BIRDS JUMPING ON TRAIL AND 1 GROUND ROVING 
L. 1610/30/0101: SIGHTED 3 BIRDS JUMPING ON TRAIL AND 1 GROUND ROVING 
M. 1610/30/0101: SIGHTED 3 BIRDS JUMPING ON TRAIL AND 1 GROUND ROVING 
N. 1610/30/0101: SIGHTED 3 BIRDS JUMPING ON TRAIL AND 1 GROUND ROVING 
O. 1610/30/0101: SIGHTED 3 BIRDS JUMPING ON TRAIL AND 1 GROUND ROVING 
P. 1610/30/0101: SIGHTED 3 BIRDS JUMPING ON TRAIL AND 1 GROUND ROVING 
Q. 1610/30/0101: SIGHTED 3 BIRDS JUMPING ON TRAIL AND 1 GROUND ROVING 
R. 1610/30/0101: SIGHTED 3 BIRDS JUMPING ON TRAIL AND 1 GROUND ROVING 
S. 1610/30/0101: SIGHTED 3 BIRDS JUMPING ON TRAIL AND 1 GROUND ROVING 
T. 1610/30/0101: SIGHTED 3 BIRDS JUMPING ON TRAIL AND 1 GROUND ROVING 
U. 1610/30/0101: SIGHTED 3 BIRDS JUMPING ON TRAIL AND 1 GROUND ROVING 
V. 1610/30/0101: SIGHTED 3 BIRDS JUMPING ON TRAIL AND 1 GROUND ROVING 
W. 1610/30/0101: SIGHTED 3 BIRDS JUMPING ON TRAIL AND 1 GROUND ROVING 
X. 1610/30/0101: SIGHTED 3 BIRDS JUMPING ON TRAIL AND 1 GROUND ROVING 
Y. 1610/30/0101: SIGHTED 3 BIRDS JUMPING ON TRAIL AND 1 GROUND ROVING 
Z. 1610/30/0101: SIGHTED 3 BIRDS JUMPING ON TRAIL AND 1 GROUND ROVING
6. (c) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. DECAY TIME CALL SIGN OF PPC CORE AND OF A.S. THALAM AND EUGA POINT.

B. DATE CALL IS CALL SIGN OF PPC CORE AND OF A.S. THALAM AND COSSACK.

C. TWO LIVERS CHECKED ON TMAG, HAMZ, CACU DO, AND EMILIO VIG "1017675, 1011597, AND 1016650. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

GPHD

S

1
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM:  CO 1ST LAV DIV
TO:  CO 11 AV CORPS
CO III LAV
CO 1ST MAR
FIRST MAR
FIRST MAR
EIGHTY-FI MAR
FIRST MAR, 11TH MAR
160-TH

INCO:  CO 23RD INFANTRY DIV
CO 3RD ZERO CORPS AVG DIV (A.)
1stadt DIV
10-TH MAR
152ND SERVICING BNS
1ST TASK FORCE
501ST DIV, 1ST MILITARY REGION

CONFIDENTIAL //NO 00331 //

INFOR FOR G-2 ADV

FOR USM/USC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL COR G-2 ADV, 3RD SQM
FIRST RECON IN SIT REP #00331 170001Z 172100... //NO 331 (U)

171512
1. (C) OF 28 OPER. - EACH AND THERE ARE 7 R.S. UPON 4TH LOC WITH
   TROOP 1ST DIV THOR. 6 M.S. RESP. FOR TROOP THOR (IN CL 1 DIV THOR)
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS
   INSERTS COMPLETED
   1. 5 LIF SK1/ (3 W/44) AT 170315 4TH AT940717
   2. SPOOK WIT (7 R/44) AT 171345 4TH AT940505
   EXTRACTS COMPLETED
   1. SPOOK WIT (7 R/44) AT 170510 4TH AT935063
   2. 5 LIF WIT/SK1 (7 R/44) AT 170845 4TH AT940717
   EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
   NONE
   EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

   CONTACTS PASSED/EVACUATION NOT COMPLETED

   1
   2. EXTRACTS PLACED FOR 18 MAR 71
      1. SKILL (7 R/44) MOWE UL (3071561) XX (452157)
      2. SPOOK WIT (7 R/44) (AT93140) (AT93140) (AT93230) (AT93230)
         (AT93230) (AT93230) (AT93230) (AT93230) (AT93230)
      3. 5 LIF/SCOUT (7 R/44) ARE SAW AS P-2
   3. EXTRACTS PLACED FOR 18 MAR 71
      1. SKILL 6MEN UL (401761) XX (452157)
      2. TROOP 1ST DIV THOR SAW IMP AS P-2
         7/57
CONFIDENTIAL

3. (c) MCC 012 AVALAS AS OF 174043, ZULU 71

A. PAR CLOU "A" (45) (2 165) VIC AT 0752
B. PAR CLOU "C" (45) (2 165) VIC AT 07952
C. PAR CLOU "G" (45) (2 165) VIC AT 07940
D. PAR CLOU "E" (45) (2 165) VIC AT 07840
E. PAR CLOU "F" (45) (2 165) VIC AT 07893
F. PAR CLOU "F" (7 165) VIC AT 08302
G. PAR CLOU "F" (7 165) VIC AT 08302
H. PAR CLOU "F" (7 165) VIC AT 08250
I. PAR CLOU "F" (7 165) VIC AT 08275
J. JFN KIA (3 151) VIC AT 0371
K. TAR KIA (2 151) VIC AT 0390
L. SROAD FIT (7 95) VIC AT 0380
M. (6) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL QMOM AS

A. INCREASE
B. DECREASE
C. (6) SIGNATURES & CONTACTS

A. COSSACK

(1) 180505Z IN OBSERVED 5 KIA'S DRESSED IN BLACK PAJAMAS AND CARRYING 1-180'S MOVING TOWARDS THIS POSITION VICTOR AT 020450. INIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN 2 3-METER KIA'S CONFIRMED. THE INDIAN DOCUMENTED RECEIVED DAP AND CONTACTS FROM A CONTACT RESIGNED RESULTING IN 1 KIA VIA (6). WE BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED 50 METERS N TO EXTRACT LS. AT 2105Z IT WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT. UPON EXTRACT AT ARTILLERY LOCATION AS CALLED FOR IN THE CONTACT AREA. RESULTS OF FIRST MISSION UNKNOWN.
6. (c) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

7. BLDG. 11 AS CALL SIGNS OF PIT CO. AND OF T-3 LL. GA PORT AND DEK COAT.

8. BLDG. 15 AS CALL SIGNS OF PIT CO. AND C-L TSS TMM LAM AND STONE PIT.

9. ALL PUBLIC CHAUNCEY, JUDICIAL, CIVIL, AND MILITARY TO BCN 717675, 1113497, AND 11113450. ALL BLDGS AS CLEAR.

CP-4

ST
CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV
TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CO III MAR
CO FIRST MAR
FIRST MAR
FIFTH MAR
ELEVENTH MAR
FIRST AAF, FIFTH MAR

INFO: CO 23RD INDIAN DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE AIR DIV (NH)
IACG CIG LIGHT
CG SECOND ROC GDS
SA 1ST TASK FORG
USA 6th USAG, FIRST MILITARY REGION

CONFIDENTIAL //MO 3321//

I TOC FOR G-2 ANV

FOR GOC/TOC/1-2/8-2/1ST HIL RGN G-2 ANV, GMD MACON
FIRST TOC ON 1ST BCT 409-71 180037L 2L 102400H FEB 71 (U)

181339
CONFIDENTIAL

1. (C) ON 28 JAN 69. 45-88MS THERE ARE 3 T.S.O. PER AT 7 LEA. 
   IN FIRST CAR, EVACUATION. 4 T.S.O. PER MLD CITY (INCL 1 GIVNG TF).

2. (C) INSPECTION: ATTRACTIONS

   a. INSURANCE EXPIRED

   b. LIL ACTA (7-21-70) AT 1000001 VICE AQ200580

   c. CADE LIE (7-21-71) AT 1000001 VICE AT2B7423

   d. SHIP SCOUT (7-21-71) AT 101000H VICE AT966468

3. EXTRACTS PLANNED

   a. RUMMY (7-21-71) AT 1000001 VICE AQ200580

   b. TAN LIE (7-21-71) AT 101000H VICE AT966468

4. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

   a. Reason: Extracts not completed

5. Reason: Extracts not completed

   a. N/A

   b. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 19 FEB 71

   c. NAIR BUSH (7-21-71) MAHE UL (AT91426) LR (AT90413)

   d. TAN BUSH (7-21-71) MAHE UL (AT81764) LR (AT91473)

6. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 19 FEB 71

   a. WASS BANNER (7-21-71) MAHE UL (AT81764) LR (AT91473)

   b. (C) LOC ON PATROLS AS OF 182400H FEB 71

    a. WAR CLOUD "E" (AR) (2 12N) VICE AT8138

    b. WAR CLOUD "E" (AR) (2 12N) VICE AT9962

    c. WAR CLOUD "E" (AR) (2 12N) VICE AT99646

    d. WAR CLOUD "E" (AR) (2 12N) VICE AT8382

    e. WAR CLOUD "E" (AR) (2 12N) VICE AT8666
1. LUNGA POINT (7 PM) VIC AT0382
2. HINK COAT (7 PM) VIC AT0382
3. LIL ACES (7 PM) VIC 261850
4. MAGA BARRIER (7 PM) VIC AT0375
5. ELF SKIN (6 PM) VIC AT0370
6. STONE PIT (7 PM) VIC AT0350
7. CAYSHAN (7 PM) VIC AT0342
8. S.S.T. SOUT (7 PM) VIC AT0318
9. (C) INCREASE IN AVAIL RECON TRS
   A. INCREASE: NONE
   B. DECREASE: NONE
5. (C) SIGNING & CONTACTS
   NONE
6. (C) ADDITIONAL CONTACTS
   A. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PFP CMD AND OF THIS HINK COAT AND
      LUNGA POINT.
   B. POLICY CALL IS CALL SIGN OF PFP CMD AND OF THIS S.S.T. SOUT, CAYSHAN,
      AND STONE PIT.
   C. RECON LIVERS CHECKED CU TRANG, HANOI, CAN HO, AND BRIDGES VIC
      AT017675, AT013497, AND AT016456. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

GP-4
ST

3
CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CO, FIRST MDL

TO: CO, XXIV CORPS

CG, XII MDL

CG, FIRST MDL

FEC, MDL

CG, VII MDL

FIRST MDL

20-TH AE FLC

110-TAD

INFO: CO, 2ND INFANTRY DIV

CG, 4TH INFANTRY DIV (AD)

NAGO OCH COBT

CG, 22ND TANK COBT

SA, 1ST TANK COBT

DSA, USAG, FIRST MILITARY REGION

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL /AG 3021 //

I TUC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR OIC, TUC, G-2, 2/1ST MDL. RN G-2 ADV, GED RECOMM

FIRST RECOMM: 21ST MDL #40-071 29000000 TO 15240000 FEB 71 (D)

191351
1. (C) OF 28 OPEN DOCUMENTS THERE ARE 9 TBC OOR AT 8 LOC WITH
    IN FIRST MAN DEV TEAM. 4 WAR PESP FOR DUTY (EXCL 1 LIVING IN)
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRAC TIONS
   A. INSERTS COMPLETED
      1. ICE Bound (6 men) AT 190828H VIC AT823757
      2. MAIL BRUSH (7 men) AT 190900VIC AT97854H
   B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
      1. MAGIC SANDER (7 men) AT 190828H VIC AT823757
   C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
      NONE
   D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
      NONE
   E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
      H/A
   F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 20 FEB 71
      1. ROAD TEST (7 men) HAVEN UL(AT8382) LR(AT8372)
      2. DONKEY BROOK (7 men) HAVEN UL(AT8272) LR(AT8569)
      3. CLAY PIPE (5 men) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)
      G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 20 FEB 71
         1. ELF SKIN (6 men) HAVEN UL(AT8272) LR(AT8569)
         2. LOUH POINT (2 men) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)
      3. (C) LOG OF PREVIOUS AS OF 1924001 FEB 71.
         A. WAR CLOUD "2" (10) (2 MM) VIC AT8138
         B. WAR CLOUD (6H) (10) (2 MM) VIC AT7926
         C. WAR CLOUD  "E" (4H) (2 MM) VIC AT9846
         D. WAR CLOUD "F" (10) (2 MM) VIC AT8382
- WAR CLOUD (8 MEN) VIC AT8668
- LUNGA POINT (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
- HUNK COAT (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
- LIL AHEN (7 MEN) VIC AT8891
- XOE SOUND (6 MEN) VIC AT8375
- ELF SKIN (6 MEN) VIC AT8370
- NAKI NUSA (7 MEN) VIC AT8746
- SHEET SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8345
- GAYNENE (7 MEN) VIC AT8749
- STONE PIT (7 MEN) VIC AT8940
- (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON THIS
  A. INCREASE NAME
  B. DECREASE NAME
- (G) SIGNALLNG & CONTACT

5. (G) SIGNALLNG & CONTACT

A. MAIL CRUSA

(1) 191236H T/SIG TDR 2 ENEMY MOVING N3. ON TRAIL VIC AT78647.
ENEMY MORE GROUP UTILITIES AND CARRIED AK-47'S. TH INITIATED
CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 SHOT 71A (P). AO GAME ON STATION AT 1407H
AND DROPPED ON MOVING UTILITIES IN SUPPORT OF TM. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT
AND IN CONTINUED MOVING.

6. (G) ADDITIONAL CONTACTS

A. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPD COMMAND OF THIS H.Q. COAT AND
LUNGA POINT.

B. POLICY GAME IS CALL SIGN OF PPD COMMAND OF THIS SHEET SCOUT,
GAYNENE, AND STONE PIT.
C. R-CON DIVERS CHECKED ON TRAO, HAI HO, CAU LO, AND BRIDGES VIC STCH 7675, BT13497, AND BT146456. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

GP-4

PT
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CO XXIV CORPS
CO III MAR
CO FIRST MAR
FIRST MAR
FIFTH MAR
ELEVENTH MAR
FIRST 4, FIFTH MAR
VMG-2MO

INFO:
CO 23RD INFANTRY DIV
CO 6TH ZERO ONE AND DIV (AR)
1/60 ONE SIGHT
CO 3/29TH ROK KOR
SA 1ST TASK FORCE
USA USAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

CONFIDENTIAL //NO 3821 //

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COG/TOC/0-2/9/2/1ST MIL ROK G-2 ADV, CRD RECON
FIRST RECON IN SIT RPT 05J-71 20000H TO 20300H AND 71 (U)
1. (c) OF 24 HDR 10001 HIS FILLED AND 10 HIS OPR AT 9 LOC WITH: 2 FIRST BAR PINS TAKEN. 2 HIS PUMP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVPUMP).

2. (c) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. CLAY PIPS (8 HSD) AT 200825H VIC AT337023
2. ROAD TEST (7 HSD) AT 200835H VIC AT019612
3. POINT MIXOK (7 HSD) AT 201002H VIC AT835706

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. LUNGA POINT (4 HSD) AT 200825H VIC AT337028
2. ULF SKIN (9 HSD) AT 201002H VIC AT836706

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 21 FEB 71

NONE

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 21 FEB 71

NONE

3. (c) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 212400H FED 71

A. WAR CLOUD "z" (RR) (2 HSD) VIC AT8138
B. WAR CLOUD "x" (RR) (2 HSD) VIC AT7952
C. WAR CLOUD "j" (RR) (2 HSD) VIC AT9916
D. WAR CLOUD "x" (RR) (2 HSD) VIC AT8362
CONFIDENTIAL

F. CLAY PIPE (4 PC.) VIC AT 3302
G. MILK COAT (5 RL.) VIC AT 3302
H. ROAD TEST (7 RL.) VIC AT 2260
I. LIL ALINER (7 RL.) VIC 2C1958
J. ICE BOUND (6 RL.) VIC AT 6373
K. DONNY BROOK (7 RL.) VIC AT 3370
L. HAIL BRUSH (7 RL.) VIC AT 9244
M. STORE PIT (7 RL.) VIC AT 9240
N. CAYCRO (7 RL.) VIC AT 9539
O. SWIFT SCOUT (7 RL.) VIC AT 9245

4. (C) INCREASE/DISCREASE IN AVAIL RECON T.I.S
A. INCREASE: NONE
B. DISCREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
A. SONS PIT

21. L.E. 19750H TM SIGHTED 3 ENEMY MOVING S.W. ON RIXEDLINE 50 METERS
S.E. OF TM, VIC AT 27409. ENEMY WORE DARK UNIFORMS. ENEMY DISAPPEARED
INTO THICK VEGETATION, AND NO ACTION TAKEN BY TM DUE TO DANGER CLOSE.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
A. LYNCH LAW IS THE CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THIS MILK COAT AND CLAYPIPES.
B. POLICY LAW IS THE CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THIS SWIFT SCOUT, CAYCRO,
AND STORE PIT.
C. RECON DIVS CHECKED CJ TRAC, HAMO, CAU DO, AND BRIDGES VIC BT17657,
BT13497, BT116456. ALL BRIDGES CLEAR.
CONFIDENTIAL

D. Sailfish "A" Ask Team Diving Unit Conducted Diving Operations

In support of 1st Battalion, 1st Marines on 20 Feb. Vic AT931621.

GP 4

UT
CONFIDENTIAL

DATE: 211340Z FEB 71

TO: RUMUHAF/CG XXIV CORPS
RUMUHAF/CG III MAP
RUMUHAF/CG FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIFTH MAR
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
ZEN/ FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
RUMUHAF/VMO TWO
INFO RUMUALA/CG TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIV
RUMUHAF/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AN)
RUMUHAF/MACG ONE EIGHT
RUMHBHQ/CG SECOND ROKMC BD
RUMHQDA/BA FIRST TASK FORCE
RUMHDNA/DBA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

SUBJECT: CONFIDENTIAL

I TDC FOR G-2 ADV
FOR COC/TOC/0-2/8-2/1ST MIL RN GN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1051 CONFIDENTIAL

A. HAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 HEN) VIC AT0138
   HAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 HEN) VIC AT0782
   AR CLOUD "H" (RR) (2 HEN) VIC AT0866
   AR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 HEN) VIC AT0838

FMF PAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
901-004-6601

PAGE 1 OF 2
E. WAR CLOUD "TM (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9556
F. CLAY PIPE (6 MEN) VIC AT9582
G. MINK COAT (6 MEN) VIC AT9582
H. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC AT95288
I. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) VIC 2C1758
J. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) VIC AT9573
K. DONNY BROOK (7 MEN) VIC AT9370
L. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC AT9744
M. STONE PIT (6 MEN) VIC AT0440
N. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT0440
O. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT9539
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON THB
A. INCREASE: NONE
B. DECREASE: NONE
5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
6. ROAD TEST

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA1951 CONFIDENTIAL 211021H
(1) TM SIGHTED 3 ENEMY MOVING SW ACROSS STREAM BED VIC AT932790. ENEMY
WORE CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES, BUSH COVERS, AND CARRIED PACKS, NO WEAPONS
OBSERVED. ENEMY WAS 300 METERS SE OF TM AND QUICKLY DISAPPEARED INTO
HEAVY BRUSH AFTER CROSSING STREAM. TM CALL FM AT 1039H, WITH 10 RDS
HE FIRED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. RESULTS UNKNOWN.
6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
A. LYNCH LAW IS THE CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THIS MINK COAT AND
CLAYPIPE.
B. POLICY GAME IS THE CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THIS SWIFT SCOUT,
CAYENNE AND STONE PIT.
C. RECON DIVERS CHECKED CU TRANG, NAMO, CAU DO, AND BRIDGES VIC
BT01857, BT113497, BT116458, ALL BRIDGES CLEAR.
D. SAILFISH "A" TEAM DIVING UNIT CONDUCTED DIVING OPERATIONS
IN SUPPORT OF 1ST BATTALION 1ST MARINES ON 21 FEBRUARY, VIC AT959658;
OP=4
BT
#1961

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CO FIRST MAR DIV
TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF
CG FIRST MAR
FIRST MAR
FIFTH MAR
ELEVENTH MAR
FIRST LI, FIFTH MAR

INFO: CO 23 RD INFANTRY DIV
CO ONE ZERO ONE MAF DIV (AL)
FAC ONE EIGHT
CO SECOND ROVIC DIV
SA 1ST TASK FORCE
DSA USAF FIRST MILITARY REGION

CONFIDENTIAL ///DK 3821///

FOR G-2 ADV
FOR GOC/TG/G-2/8-2/1ST MIL/NOW G-2 ADV, ORD 0300H
FIRST READON SH SIT RPT 5053-71 22000H TO 22400H FEB 71 (U)

22/445Z

FMF PAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101:004-6601

DECLASSIFIED
1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON THIS THERE ARE 8 THIS OPER AT 5 LOC WITH-
IN FIRST WAR DIV TACO, 7 THIS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL I DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRATIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

I. Cossack (6 MEN) AT 220816 VIC AT 994436

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

I. Nail Brush (7 MEN) AT 220930 VIC AT 975448

2. Lil Almer (7 MEN) AT 220810 VIC AT 178585

3. Cossack (6 MEN) AT 221517H VIC AT 994432

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 23 FEB 71

I. Cossack (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT9746) LR (AT0043)

2. Grim Reaper (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT0272) LR (AT0569)

3. Prime Cut (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT0276) LR (AT0473)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 23 FEB 71

I. Road Test (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (6182) LR (8479)

2. Ice Bound (6 MEN) UL (AT0176) LR (AT 6173)

3. Don Yack (7 MEN) UL (AT0272) LR (AT 8569)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 222400 HEB 71

A. War Cloud "Z" (RH) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8138

B. War Cloud "R" (RH) (2 MEN) VIC AT 7952

2
CONFIDENTIAL

C. WAR CLOUD "N" (RA) (2 MILES) VIC AT9946
D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RA) (2 MILES) VIC AT8332
E. WAR CLOUD "T" (RA) (2 MILES) VIC AT6668
F. CLAY PIPES (6 MILES) VIC AT8332
G. MINK COAT (6 MILES) VIC AT8332
H. ROAD TEST (7 MILES) VIC AT8380
I. ICE ROUND (6 MILES) VIC AT8373
J. DAVIS BROOK (7 MILES) VIC AT8440
K. SPOKE FIT (7 MILES) VIC AT9440
L. SHIP SCOUT (8 MILES) VIC AT9440
M. CAMERAS (7 MILES) VIC AT9440

4. (C) DECREASE/DISCREASE IN AVAIL RECON THIS
A. INCREASE: NONS
B. DECREASE: NONS

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. CONTACT

150

(1) 221000H TM SIGHTED 9 ENEMY PERSONNEL TO N.E. OF TM MOVING ON TRAIL TOWARDS TM'S POSITIVE VIC AT9946. ONE ENEMY WORE GREEN UTIL. GEAR. THE REMAINDER WORE MIXED COLORED CLOTHING, AND 2 WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. WHEN ENEMY CLOSED TO WITHIN 100 METERS OF TM, TM INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN 2 ARMY KIA (C) AND 3 ENEMY KIA. AS TM MOVED TO CHECK OUT CONTACT AREA, 1 ENEMY WAS SIGHTED RUNNING AWAY FROM AREA, 200 METERS W OF TM. TM FIRED 1-79 ROUNDS RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA (P). TM EXAMINED CONTACT AREA AND FOUND 2 ENEMY KIA AND 2 ENEMY

KIA. ONE PISTOL, CARTRIDGES, 1.5LT, BATTERIES, AND DOCUMENTS WERE FOUND. AT 1157, TM, 2 ENEMY WERE, 9 ENEMY KIA'S AND CAPTURED GEAR WERE EX-...
TRACTION WITHOUT INCIDENT, VIC AT991442.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL FACTS

A. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF P P B COMMAND OF HIS BUNK COAT
   AND CLAY PIPE.

B. POLICY GAME IS CALL SIGN OF P P B COMMAND OF HIS SWIFT SCOUT,
   CAYCANE, AND STONE PIT.

C. Recon divers checked on Trang, Kato, Gau Do, Tu, Gau, Ha Dong,
   C orb, New Day, Liberty, and bridges VIC 17675, DT 13497, DT 14456.
   All bridges are clear.

D. SAILFISH "A" 2 PAM DIVING UNIT CONDUCTED DIVING OPERATIONS IN
   SUPPORT OF 1ST BATTALION 1ST MARINERS ON 22 FEBRUARY, VIC AT938597.

GP-4

UT
CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CO FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CO XXIV CORPS
CO III INF
CO FIRST MAR
FIRST MAR
FIFTH MAR
ELEVENTH MAR
FIRST MAF, FIFTH MAR
WDTWO

INFO: CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE ALL DIV (AV)
SACE ONE EIGHT
CG SECOND NO/HQ DIV
SA 1ST TASK FORCE
USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

CONFIDENTIAL //NO 3921//

I TOC ADV 0-2 ADV

FOR CG/TOC/0-2/8/2/1ST MIL RON 0-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON: IN SIT RPT #054-71 230001H TO 232400H FEB 71 (U)

3 13 27 2106
1. (C) ON 24 OHR RECIEV T'S THERE ARE 8 T'S OPER. AT 6 LOC WITH IN FIRST BED DUTY TAH. 6 T'S PREP FOR FLR DUTY (INCL 1 LIVING TH).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS
   A. INSERTS COMPLETED
      1. GRIM REAPER (6 MIS) AT 230833H VIC AT349707
      2. PRIDE CUT (7 MIS) AT 230815H VIC AT36736
      3. COSCACK (6 MIS) AT 231230H VIC AT998464
   B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
      1. ROAD TEST (7 MIS) AT 230802H VIC AT32801
      2. HOMELY BROOK (7 MIS) AT 230833H VIC AT349707
      3. ICE BOUND (6 MIS) AT 230815H VIC AT36736
   C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
      NONE
   D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
      NONE
   E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
      N/A
   F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 24 FEB 71
      1. WACH MANNER (6 MIS) HAVEN UL(220265) LR(AT3462)
      2. MOOSE PEAK (7 MIS) HAVEN UL(220268) LR(AT3462)
      3. ACHILLES (7 MIS) HAVEN UL(220268) LR(AT3462)
   G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 24 FEB 71
      NONE

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 232400H FEB 71
   A. WAR CLOUD "R" (HQ) (2 MIS) VIC AT7952

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101:V04:6601

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

B. WAR CLOUD "B" (214) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
C. WAR CLOUD "A" (193) (2 MEN) VIC AT0032
D. WAR CLOUD "T" (514) (2 MEN) VIC AT0668
E. CLAY PIPE (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
F. MILK COAT (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
G. PRIDE CUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8373
H. GRIM REAPER (6 MEN) VIC AT8470
I. COSSACK (6 MEN) VIC AT9946
J. STONE PIT (7 MEN) VIC AT9540
K. SWIFT SCOUT (8 MEN) VIC AT9440
L. CAMEL (7 MEN) VIC AT9440

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON THIS
   A. INCREASE: NONE
   B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
   NONE

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
   A. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF HIS MILK COAT AND
      CLAY PIPE.
   B. POLICY CAME IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THIS CAMEL, SWIFT
      SCOUT, AND STONE PIT.
   C. RECON DIVES CHECKED ON TRANG, NAMC, NAM DO, TU CAM, AND BRIDGES
      VIO BT017675, AND BT112497. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.
   D. SAILFISH "A" A 2 TEAM DIVING UNIT CONDUCTED DIVING OPERATIONS IN
      SUPPORT OF 1ST BATTALION 1ST MARINES ON 23 FEBRUARY, VIC AT936614.

ST
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV
TO: CG XXIV CORPS
CG III MAC
CG FIRST MAR
FIRST MAR
FIFTH MAR
ELEVENTH MAR
FIRST MAR, FIFTH MAR

SUBJ: CG 23RD EXPEDITIONARY DIV
CG 23RD EXPEDITIONARY DIV
CG 23RD EXPEDITIONARY DIV
MAC 23RD DIRECT
CG 23RD EXPEDITIONARY DIV
SA 1ST TASK FORCE
DSW USAAC FIRST MILITARY REGION

C O N F I D E N T I A L //DO 3021//

I TOC FOR 0-2 ADV
FOR CG/TOC/0-2/5-2/1ST MCC 0-2 ADV, CDR MCC
FIRST RECON IN SITE RPT #055-71 240001/3 TO 242400 259 71 (U)
CONFIDENTIAL

1. (c) 24 h op/dr route TMs TMs except 7 TMs op/er at 6:00 with-

2. (c) this report is to conduct recon/naissance and sur-

3. (c) 2100/1/1 (3/69)

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

3. LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 242400H MAR 71
   A. WAR CLOUD "M" (ER) (2 MAN) VIC AT7952
   B. WAR CLOUD "N" (ER) (2 MAN) VIC AT7946
   C. WAR CLOUD "X" (NR) (2 MAN) VIC AT8382
   D. WAR CLOUD "T" (RR) (2 MAN) VIC AT8660
   E. CLAY PIPE (6 LEN) VIC AT8382
   F. MINK COAT (6 LEN) VIC AT8382
   G. PRIME CUT (7 HNM) VIC AT8274
   H. GRIM REAPER (6 HNM) VIC AT8169
   I. STONE PIT (7 HNM) VIC AT9510
   J. SNIF SCOUT (8 HNM) VIC AT9040
   K. CANDLES (7 HNM) VIC AT9741

4. INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON THIS
   A. INCREASE: NONE
   B. DECREASE: NONE

5. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

6. (a) CASSACK
   (1) 241500H (241500H) ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES LOCATED TO
       S OF TN VIC AT796439. NO PACKS OR WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. ENEMY DIS-
       APPEARED AND NO ACTION WAS TAKEN.

7. INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION GAINED. ALL SIGNIFICANT INTELLIGENCE
   INFORMATION IS REPORTED IN PARAGRAPH 5 ABOVE.

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-Y04-6601

DECLASSIFIED
A. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPD COMMAND OF TMS HINK COAT AND CLAY PIPES.
B. POLICY GAME IS CALL SIGN OF PPD COMMAND OF THE SWIFT SCOUT, STONE PIT, AND CAYENNE.
C. RECON DIVERS CHECKED ON TRASH, NANO, CAU 30, TU CAU, AND BRIDGES VIC DT017675, AND DT036699. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.
D. SAILFISH "A" 2 TEAM DIVING UNIT CONDUCTED DIVING OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF 1ST BATTALION 1ST MARINES ON 24 FEBRUARY, VIC AT966682.}

CP-14

1
CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS
CG III MAF
CG FIRST MAF
FIRST MAF
FIFTH MAF
ELEVENTH LAR
FIRST HL, FIFTH HL

INFO: CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV
CG ORS 23RD ORS AND DIV
1ACG ORS SIGINT
CG SECOND HONG CHY
SA 1ST TASK FORCES
DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

CONFIDENTIAL //FO 3821 //

I TOG FOR G-2 ADV

FOR CGC/TOG/0-2/5-2/1ST HL RNW G-2 ADV, ORD 23001

FIRST RECON ON HIT HPT #056-71 250000H TO 25240071 FEB 71 (U)

2514/18 12303
CONFIDENTIAL

1. (C) OF 24 OPER TROOP THE 7 HRS ARE 7 TROOP AT 6 LOC WITHIN THE FIRST HAF DIV TACO. THERE ARE 7 TROOP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING 7). UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, THE MISSION OF ALL TROOP IN THIS REPORT IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE TROOP'S HAVEN AND TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ASD INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACIONS
   A. INSERTS COMPLETED
      NONE
   B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
      NONE
   C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
      1. WAGE CARVER (7 HRS) HAVEN UL(202068) LR(AT8462)
      2. ACHILLES (7 HRS) HAVEN UL(202068) LR(AT8462)
      3. MOOSE PEAK (7 HRS) HAVEN UL(202068) LR(AT8462)
      4. NAIL BRUSH (6 HRS) HAVEN UL(AT0689) LR(AT8936)
      5. LIL ASHER (7 HRS) HAVEN UL(AT0182) LR(AT8479)
   D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
      NONE
   E. REASSN: INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
      INSERTS NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLIMATED WEATHER.
   F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 26 FEB 71
      1. WAGE CARVER (7 HRS) HAVEN UL(202068) LR(AT8462)
      2. ACHILLES (7 HRS) HAVEN UL(202068) LR(AT8462)
      3. MOOSE PEAK (7 HRS) HAVEN UL(202068) LR(AT8462)
CONFIDENTIAL

1. HAIL BRUSH (6 LOR) HAVEN UL (AT0089) LAT (AT0560)
2. LIL AIRHER (7 LOR) HAVEN UL (AT0182) LAT (AT0479)
3. EXTRACTS REQUIRED FOR 26 FEB 71

NONE

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 25 MAR 71
   A. WAR CLOUD "R" (101) (2 MTH) VIC AT7952
   B. WAR CLOUD "H" (29) (2 MTH) VIC AT9946
   C. WAR CLOUD "J" (23) (2 MTH) VIC AT0382
   D. WAR CLOUD "T" (101) (2 MTH) VIC AT8668
   E. CLAY PIPE (6 LOR) VIC AT0312
   F. MINK COAT (6 LOR) VIC AT0382
   G. PHASE OUT (7 LOR) VIC AT0273
   H. GREN REAPER (6 LOR) VIC AT0169
   I. STONE PIT (7 LOR) VIC AT9949
   J. SWIFT SCOUT (6 LOR) VIC AT6540
   K. GATRINE (7 LOR) VIC AT0611

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
   A. INCREASE: NONE
   B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
   A. L.E. COSSACK

   (1) 241600H TM OBSERVED 4 ENEMY EACH WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND
   CARRYING UNKNOWN TYPE WEAPONS MOVING S.W. VIC AT951455. ENEMY WAS
   300 METERS S.E. OF TM MOVING TOWARDS TM. ENEMY DISAPPEARED AND WAS
   NO LONGER OBSERVED.

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
(2) 241700 H TM SIGHTED 1 ENEMY WEARING A GRASS SHIRT IN A
STATIONARY POSITION 500 METERS S.W. OF TM VIC AT995443. ENEMY
APPEARED TO BE OBSERVING TM'S POSITION FOR APPROX 20 MINUTES.
ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT AND WAS NO LONGER OBSERVED.

B. SWIFT SCOUT

(1) 251124H TM SIGHTED 3 ENEMY MOVING W INTO A VILLAGE VIC
AT894398. ENEMY WORE BLACK PAJAMA'S AND CARRIED 3 PACKS AND 1
WEAPON. ENEMY WAS 600 METERS S. OF TM AND OUTSIDE OF TM'S HAVEN.

(2) 251305H TM SIGHTED 2 ENEMY MOVING IN A VILLAGE VIC AT894398.
ENEMY WORE BLACK PAJAMA'S AND CARRIED 3 PACKS AND CARRIED 2 AK-47'S.

6. (C) INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION GAINED. ALL SIGNIFICANT INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION IS REPORTED IN
7. (C) ADDITIONAL OCCURS.

A. LONG LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PEB COMMAND OF THE MINK COAT AND
CLAY PIPE.

B. POLICY CAME IS CALL SIGN OF PEP COMMAND OF THE SWIFT SCOUT,
STONE PIT, AND CADEHIN.

C. RECON DIVISION CHECKED ON TRANG, HA NOI, CAO V, TU CAO, AND
BRIDGES VIC BT017675, BT1113047. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

D. SAILFISH "A" A 2 TM DIVING UNIT CONDUCTED DIVING OPERATIONS
IN SUPPORT OF 1ST BATTALION 1ST MARINES ON 25 FEBRUARY, VIC
AT963674.

OP-4

LT
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO FIRST MAR DIV
TO: CO XXIV CORPS
CO III MAR
CO FIRST MAR
FIRST MAR
FIFTH MAR
ELEVENTH MAR
FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR
WHO-2

INFO: CO 23RD INFANTRY DIV
CO ONE ZERO ONE AIR DIV
MAKO ONE RIGHT
CO SECOND HOKIC DUE
SA 1ST TASK FORCE
USA USAAC FIRST MILITARY REGION

CONFIDENTIAL \NO 3821//

1 TOC FOR O-2 ADV
FOR COC/TOC/O-2/3-2/1ST MIL RON O-2 ADV, GRD RECON.
FIRST RECON IN SIT RPT #057-71 260001H TO 262400H FEB 71 (U)

2 6 13 47
2 3 8 8
1. (G) OF 21 OPER RECON TRS THERE ARE 5 THIS OPER AT H LOC WITH-
IN THE FIRST MAR DIV TA0R. THERE ARE 10 THIS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TR). UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, THE MISSION OF ALL
THES LISTED IN THIS REPORT IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE
OPERATIONS WITHIN THE MO'S HAVEN AND TO DETECT POSSIBLE VO/NVA TROOP
MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY
ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

2. (G) INSERTIONS & EXTRCTIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. SWIFT SCOUT (3 RCH) AT 261332II VIO AT977405, MISSION ACCOMPLISHED
2. LIGHTBOAT (7 RCH) AT 261306II VIO AT964125, MISSION ACCOMPLISHED
3. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. HARE EARNS (7 RCH) HAVEN UL(22068) LR(AT8462)
2. ARILLING (7 RCH) HAVEN UL(22068) LR(AT8462)
3. MOOS PEAK (7 RCH) HAVEN UL(22068) LR(AT8462)
4. NAIL BRUSH (6 RCH) HAVEN UL(AT6689) LR(AT8966)
5. LIL ANGAR (7 RCH) HAVEN UL(AT1282) LR(AT8479)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

INSERTS NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 27 FEB 71

1. HENES (6 RCH) HAVEN (AT9746) (AT9463) (AT9438) (AT9438)
   (AT9442) (AT970397) (AT9639) (AT9439) (AT9438) (AT99404) (AT89404)
   (AT880434) (AT880434).

2
CONFIDENTIAL

- COSSACK (6 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS F=1
- ROAD TEST (6 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS F=1
- DONNY BROOK (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT0176) LR (AT0173)
- NICE BARRIER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (ZC0663) LR (AT0462)
- ACHILLES (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (ZC0668) LR (AT0462)
- MOOSE PEAK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (ZC0668) LR (AT0462)
- NAIL BRUSH (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT0689) LR (AT0986)
- LIL AEBER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT0132) LR (AT0479)
- EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 27 FEB 71
  1. ORCH REAPER (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT0272) LR (AT0569)
  2. PRIME OUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT0176) LR (AT0473)
  3. STONE PIT (7 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS F=1
  (C) DOC OF PATROLS AS OF 150100 2621 CON FEB 71
  A. WAR CLOUD "H" (HR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
  B. WAR CLOUD "M" (HR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
  C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
  D. WAR CLOUD "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT6668
  E. CLAY PIPE (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
  F. MINE COAT (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
  G. PRIME OUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8275
  H. ORCH REAPER (6 MEN) VIC AT8469
  I. STONE PIT (7 MEN) VIC AT9040
- (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
  A. INCREASE: NONE
  B. DECREASE: NONE
- (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
A. SHIFT SCOUT

(1) L.E. 251730H TO 252300H: THE SIGHTED 3 ENEMY AROUND NO'S HARBOUR SITE VIC AT69H398O. ONE ENEMY WAS 100 METERS TO N AND THE OTHER 2 WERE 30 METERS TO N.W. OF TM. ENEMY WORE BLACK PAJAMAS AND CARRIED 2 AK-47'S. AT 1915H, TM RECEIVED 1 INCOMING CHICHOM AND AT 1930H, RECEIVED 1 MORE INCOMING CHICHOM. TM CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 2155H. AN AO CAME ON STATION AT 2025H AND DROPPED ON BOARD ORDNANCE IN SUPPORT OF TM. AT 2104H, AO RECEIVED GROUND FIRE WHILE SUPPORTING TM. AO RECEIVED FIRE AGAIN AT 2115H AND 2140H. AO RETURNED TO BASE AT 2230H. TM HAD NO MOVEMENT AROUND POSITION THEREAFTER.

6. (C) INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION GAINED. ALL SIGNIFICANT INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION IS REPORTED IN PARAGRAPH 5 ABOVE.

7. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPD COMMAND OF THE LINK COAT AND CLAY PIPE.

B. POLICY GAME IS CALL SIGN OF PPD COMMAND OF THE SCREEN PIT.

C. RECON DIVS ORS CHECKED OUT TRANG, HANO, CAY NO, AND BRIDGES VIC BT017675, BT112497, AND BT116456. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

OP-41

BY

4
IMMEDIATE

FROM: CO FIRST MAR DIV
TO: CO XXIV CORPS
CO III MAR
CO FIRST MAR
FIRST MAR
FIFTH MAR
ELEVENTH MAR
FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR
VNO-TWO

INFO: CO 23RD INFANTRY DIV
CO ONE 23RD ONE AIN DIV
MACO ONE LIGHT
CO SECOND ROKKO BDE
SA 1ST TASK FORCE
USA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
FHC

CONFIDENTIAL //NO 3821//

1 TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COG/TOC/G-2/9-2/1ST MIL RON G-2 ADV, GRD RACON
FIRST RACON IN SITE RPT #058-71 270001H TO 272400H 26B 71 (U)

27 13 10

2469
1. (G) OF 24 OPEN RECON TBS THERE ARE 7 TBS OPER AT 6 LOC WITH-
IN THE FIRST HR DIV TASK. THERE ALL 5 TBS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TMR). UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, THE MISSION OF ALL
TBS LISTED IN THIS REPORT IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE TMR'S HAVEN AND TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA MOVEMENT OR ARMS INfiltrATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

2. (G) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS
A. INSERTS COMPLETED
1. NAIL BRUSH (6 Men) AT 271034 VICT AT878867
2. LIL AMBER (7 Men) AT 271027 VICT AT831902
3. JONNY BUCK (6 Men) AT 271050 VICT AT823756
4. ICE BUDDY (6 Men) AT 271145 VICT AT964427
5. COSSACK (6 Men) AT 271254 VICT AT93406
6. ROAD TEST (6 Men) AT 271225 VICT AT945405
B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
1. GRIM REAPER (6 Men) AT 271035 VICT AT848697, MISSION ACCOMPLISHED
2. PRIME CUT (7 Men) AT 271050 VICT AT823756, MISSION ACCOMPLISHED
3. STONE PIT (7 Men) AT 271225 VICT AT945405, MISSION ACCOMPLISHED
4. COSSACK (6 Men) AT 271254 VICT AT904038, MISSION ACCOMPLISHED
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
1. WAGE SNAKE (7 Men) HAVEN UL(ZC2068) LR(AT9162)
2. ACHILLES (7 Men) HAVEN UL(ZC2068) LR(AT9162)
3. MOOSE PEAK (7 Men) HAVEN UL(ZC2068) LR(AT9162)
D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

INSERTS NOT COMPLETED DUE TO TACTICAL DECISION
CONFIDENTIAL

F.  DISSECTS PLANNED FOR 20 FEB 71

1.  WAGS EARNESTR (7 MGR) HAVEN UL(222068) LR(AT3462)
2.  ACHILLES (7 MGR) HAVEN UL(222068) LR(AT3462)
3.  MOOSE PEAK (7 MGR) HAVEN UL(222068) LR(AT3462)

G.  EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 28 FEB 71

NONE

3.  (C) LOC OP PATROLS AS OF 072400H FEB 71

A.  WAR CLOUD "H" (CR) (2 MGR) VIC AT-7952
B.  WAR CLOUD "1H" (RR) (2 MGR) VIC AT-7946
C.  WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MGR) VIC AT-0382
D.  WAR CLOUD "7" (RR) (2 MGR) VIC AT-0668
E.  GLAY PIPE (6 MGR) VIC AT-0382
F.  MINK COAT (6 MGR) VIC AT-0382
G.  DONNY BROOK (6 MGR) VIC AT-8174
H.  ICE ROUND (6 MGR) VIC AT-9642
I.  NAIL BRUSH (6 MGR) VIC AT-8767
J.  LIL AIMER (7 MGR) VIC AT-0370

4.  (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECOIL T.C.S.

A.  INCREASE: NONE
B.  DECREASE: NONE

5.  (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A.  WAR CLOUD "E"

(C) 2/03 03H OP SIGHTED A STATIONARY LIGHT ON RIVER BANK VIC AT

58°24'2.  OP CALLED FM AT 0338H AND 6 RS ROUNDS WERE EXPENDED WITH

GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, LIGHTS WERE NO LONGER OBSERVED.
6. (C) INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION GAINED. ALL SIGNIFICANT INTELLIGENCE
INFORMATION IS REPORTED IN PARAGRAPH 5 ABOVE.

7. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
A. LEIGH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PEB COMMAND OF THE LINE COAT AND
CLAY PIPS.
B. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PEB COMMAND OF THE ICE BOUND,
ROAD TEST.
C. RECON DIVISION CHECKED OUT TRANG, NAKO, CAV DO, AND BRIDGES VIC
DT017675, DT131478, AND DT146456. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.
D. SAILFISH "A" 2 TM DIVING UNIT CONDUCTED DIVING OPERATIONS
IN SUPPORT OF 1ST BATTALION 1ST MARINES ON 27 FEBRUARY VICTORY VIC AP936365.

CP-4
DT
CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CO FIRST MAR DIV
TO: CO XXIV CORPS
   CO III MAF
   CO FIRST MAF
   FIRST MAR
   FIFTH MAR
   ELEVENTH MAR
   FIRST MI, FIFTH MAR
   VMO-TWO

INFO: CO 23RD INFANTRY DIV
   CO 10TH MOUNTAIN DIV
   MACO ONE EIGHT
   CO SECOND BGDE
   FA 1ST TASK FORCE
   DSA USAAC FIRST MILITARY REGION

DT

CONFIDENTIAL //NO 3021//

1 TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COG/TOC/G-2/3-2/1ST MIL HNG G-2 ADV, G-7 ADV, G-5 ADV

FIRST RECON IN SET PRO #059-71 280000N TO 26240001 W 71 (U)

28 13 86

2521

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

1. (C) OF 2R: OPERATIONS THERE ARE TO BE OPER AT 0 LOC WITH
   IN THE FIRST LIEF DIV TAUR. THERE ARE 3 RA IS FOR OLD DUTY (INCL
   1 DIVING 1). UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, THE MISSIONS OF ALL TH5
   LISTED IN THIS REPORT IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE
   OPERATIONS WITHIN THE THIS HAVEN AND TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP
   MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/
   ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

   A. INSERTS COMPLETED
   1. WALL BARRER (7 150) AT 281050H VIG AT907650
   2. ACHILLES (7 12H) AT 281050H VIG AT807650
   3. NOOSE PEAK (7 11N) AT 283155 VIG AT836658

   B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
   N/A

   C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
   N/A

   D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
   N/A

   E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
   N/A

   F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 01 MAR 71
   1. SHIP'S OUT (7 150) HAVEN (AT9266) (AT9466) (AT9446) (AT9443)
   (AT9962) (AT970377) (AT9639) (AT9439) (AT9438) (AT920404) (AT920434)
   (AT880434) (AT000430)

   G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 01 MAR 71
   NONE
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 282400H FEB 71
   A. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 LSN) VIC AT7952
   B. WAR CLOUD "H" (LL) (2 LSN) VIC AT9246
   C. WAR CLOUD "S" (LR) (2 LSN) VIC AT8382
   D. WAR CLOUD "T" (L) (2 LSN) VIC AT8668
   E. CLAY PIPE (5 M2) VIC AT8382
   F. HIRK COAT (5 M2) VIC AT8382
   G. LARRY BROOK (6 M2) VIC AT8124
   H. ICE SOUND (6 M2) VIC AT8641
   I. HAIL BRUSH (6 LER) VIC AT8768
   J. LIL ASHER (7 M2) VIC AT8280
   K. ROAD TEST (6 LSN) VIC AT9410
   L. MALE BARBER (7 M2) VIC AT8065
   M. ACHILLES (7 M2) VIC AT8065
   N. MOOSE PEAK (7 M2) VIC AT8265

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE TMS
   A. INCREASE: NONE
   B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
   A. COSSACK

(B) L.E. 271700H TM WAS IN A SECURITY HALT WHEN 5 ENEMY HEADING
OPEN UTILITIES WITH 2 AK-47'S AND 1 R-16 HAIL POINT TO POINT
CONTACT WITH TM. TM AND ENEMY FIRED SMALL ARMS AND ENEMY FIRED
TO S.E. TM CHECKED CONTACT AREA AND FOUND BLOOD TRACKS HE
DIGITING 2 ENEMY HHL AS REPORTED ON STATION AT 1720H AND
DROPPED ON BOARD CRIMINATOR IN SUPPORT OF TM. CONTACT WAS IN
VIC AT89591008.
Tried to extract LZ VCN at 00:14 and was extracted by self under moderate small arms fire from the R. Adjusted fire mission after extraction of IIC, artillery fired 150 155mm rounds and 50 150mm rounds. Observed target area and reported excellent coverage of the target area.

6. (C) INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION GAINED. All significant intelligence information is reported in paragraph 5 above.

7. (C) ADDITIONAL CONTACTS

A. LIEUTENANT 1st CALL SIGN OF PPB COMAND OF THIS MILITARY AREA.

B. SGT 1st CALL SIGN OF PPB COMAND OF THIS MILITARY AREA.

C. DATE PMA 1st CALL SIGN OF PPB COMAND OF THE 76 ROAD TEST AND IIE FOUND.

D. SMALL WEAPONS GROUNDED AT TANQ. WMA 1st CALL 1st AT TANQ. All bridges VCN 970, 1708, 131499, and 9136456. All bridges are clear.

GPA

By
HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (--) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (--) (Rein), FBF
FTO San Francisco, California 96602

BATTALION INSTRUCTION 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Reconnaissance Indocmination Program (RIP), Class 3-71

Ref: (a) Encl 3500.1
     (b) Encl 1510

Encl: (1) Training Schedule

1. Purpose. To indoctrinate and train Marine personal in reconnaissance techniques.

2. Information. The Reconnaissance Indocmination Program listed in enclosure (1) will cover the inclusive periods 19 February to 26 February 1971.

3. Action. The Noncommissioned Officer-In-Charge of the subject class will ensure a roster of personal attending be submitted to this Headquarters (Attn: S-3) upon completion of the course. Failures will also be noted with reason thereof.


D. E. TRAINOR

DISTRIBUTION: "D" plus:
G-2, 1stMarDiv (2)
G-3, 1stMarDiv (2)
S-3, 1stMarDiv (10)
### Training Schedule

**19 Feb 1971**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJ</th>
<th>INSTR</th>
<th>PLACE</th>
<th>SCOPE OF INSTR</th>
<th>RFP</th>
<th>EQUIP</th>
<th>NH</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td>Intro to NCOIC, S-3</td>
<td>In Util Noto</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>RFP</td>
<td>Classroom</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0900</td>
<td>Mission of In - do-</td>
<td>familiarize suit - do - do - do -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0900</td>
<td>Recon/In S-3</td>
<td>W/Rec'n mission</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Medical In - do -</td>
<td>Explanations of apx instr - do - do -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1100</td>
<td>Training &amp;S</td>
<td>Wounds &amp; situations; note</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1100</td>
<td>Special NCOIC - do -</td>
<td>Brief on all optical equipment; 35mm instr - do - do -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td>Equipment</td>
<td>Scope; notes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Combat S-2 - do -</td>
<td>Basic sources of what to look for; notes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>Intel</td>
<td>in handling optn</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>Phys Tng NCOIC</td>
<td>Hard Ball Phys without</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>Court</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Notes #1: Pencil &amp; Notebook</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Notes #2: Phys Tng Unif - PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots, &amp; skinny shirt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**20 Feb 1971**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJ</th>
<th>INSTR</th>
<th>PLACE</th>
<th>SCOPE OF INSTR</th>
<th>RFP</th>
<th>EQUIP</th>
<th>NH</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td>Promotion NCOIC S-3 Tng</td>
<td>LRM Util</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>Induction</td>
<td>Street</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0900</td>
<td>Voice-Comm In S-3</td>
<td>Proper operational MIM - do - Noto</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Procedures Goon Classroom</td>
<td>wood &amp; use of pro 10G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1100</td>
<td>Report - do - do -</td>
<td>Treat wood in MIM - do - do -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td>Procedures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>PROC-25 - do - do -</td>
<td>Oper of Chair of MIM - do - do -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DECLASSIFIED**
30 Mar 1971

20 Apr 1971 (cont)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Scope of Event</th>
<th>References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Evening</td>
<td>LCIC</td>
<td>S-3 Tng</td>
<td>PT short, tennis shoes or boots, &amp; slurry shirts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

21 Apr 1971

No Training

22 Apr 1971

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Scope of Event</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>Morning</td>
<td>LCIC</td>
<td>Street</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0900</td>
<td>Morning</td>
<td>LCIC</td>
<td>S-3 Tng</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Morning</td>
<td>LCIC</td>
<td>Grid System</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1100</td>
<td>Morning</td>
<td>LCIC</td>
<td>Grid</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td>Morning</td>
<td>LCIC</td>
<td>Grid</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Morning</td>
<td>LCIC</td>
<td>Grid</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1400</td>
<td>Morning</td>
<td>LCIC</td>
<td>Grid</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>Morning</td>
<td>LCIC</td>
<td>Grid</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

23 Apr 1971

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Scope of Event</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>Morning</td>
<td>LCIC</td>
<td>Street</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0900</td>
<td>Morning</td>
<td>LCIC</td>
<td>Street</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE #1: Pencil & Notebooks

NOTE #2: Sketchbook, tennis shoes or boots, & slurry shirts
### 23 Feb 1971 (cont'd)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Subj</th>
<th>Instr</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Scope ofInstr</th>
<th>Rif</th>
<th>Equip</th>
<th>Rem</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0900</td>
<td>Admin</td>
<td>NC010</td>
<td>Monkey</td>
<td>Storing &amp; Organizing equipment</td>
<td>Petrol Note</td>
<td>Unit #1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0930</td>
<td>Fire</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>Mountain</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0930</td>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1100</td>
<td>Hard</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td>Grenada</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>Purple野外, Tornado Hill</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Zero Indiv</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1330</td>
<td>N-79</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1430</td>
<td>N-60</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1530</td>
<td>IA Drills</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>Live fire IA Drills</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1900</td>
<td>Night</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Night</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2200</td>
<td>Field</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2200</td>
<td>Harbor</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>Harbor Site</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2300</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE #1:**

### 24 Feb 1971

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Subj</th>
<th>Instr</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Scope ofInstr</th>
<th>Rif</th>
<th>Equip</th>
<th>Rem</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>Patrol</td>
<td>NC010</td>
<td>Monkey</td>
<td>Patrol Practical</td>
<td>Petrol</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2400</td>
<td>practical</td>
<td>application</td>
<td>Mountain</td>
<td>Application</td>
<td>Unif</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 25 Feb 1971

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Subj</th>
<th>Instr</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Scope ofInstr</th>
<th>Rif</th>
<th>Equip</th>
<th>Rem</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0001</td>
<td>Patrol</td>
<td>NC010</td>
<td>Monkey</td>
<td>Patrol Practical</td>
<td>Petrol</td>
<td>Unif</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1100</td>
<td>practical</td>
<td>application</td>
<td>Mountain</td>
<td>Application</td>
<td>Unif</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1100</td>
<td>Clean up</td>
<td>NC010</td>
<td>Monkey</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>Equipment</td>
<td>Mountain</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

DECLASSIFIED
26 Feb 1971

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJ</th>
<th>INSTR</th>
<th>PLACE</th>
<th>SCOPE OF INSTR</th>
<th>EFF</th>
<th>EQUIP</th>
<th>REM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td>Formation</td>
<td>NOCIC</td>
<td>S-3 Tng</td>
<td></td>
<td>LPM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>Inspection</td>
<td></td>
<td>Street</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>Rope</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>S-3</td>
<td>Char, nomenclature, FM</td>
<td>Util</td>
<td>Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Management</td>
<td></td>
<td>Classroom</td>
<td>clearing of rope - 31-72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Rappelling</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Rappelling Cliff, hellhole, do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td>Rappelling</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Tower creen, tailgate rappel</td>
<td>do</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Insertion &amp; do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>Aircraft rappel</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>Extraction</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>Physical Fitness</td>
<td>FM</td>
<td>PT</td>
<td>Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>Phy Tng</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Hand bell</td>
<td>do</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1700</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Physical Fitness</td>
<td>Court</td>
<td>21-20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE #1: Pencil & Notebooks
NOTE #2: Phys Tng Unif - PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots, & skinny shirts
### STATISTICAL DATA CHART

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PATROLS</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIGHTINGS</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC/NVA SIGHTED</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE MISSIONS</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIR STRIKES</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC/NVA KIA</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DETAINNees</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWC</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>USMC CASUALTIES</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIA</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIA</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIA</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NBC</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCW</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ENCLOSURE (1)